

# The Gazette of India

## EXTRAORDINARY

### PART I—Section 1

### PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

**No. 160] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, DECEMBER 30, 1955**

---

### CONTENTS

	PAGES
Public Notice No. 71ITC (PN)/55, dated 29th December 1955 . . .	1349—1636, 1651—1700, 1703—1715, 1724—1872.
Public Notice No. 72ITC (PN)/55, dated 29th December 1955 . . .	1637—1650
Public Notice No. 73ITC (PN)/55, dated 29th December 1955 . . .	1701—1702
Public Notice No. 74ITC (PN)/55, dated 29th December 1955 . . .	1716—1723

### MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

#### PUBLIC NOTICE

#### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th December, 1955*

**No. 71-ITC(PN)/55.**—The import policy and procedure for the January—June, 1956 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of the Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 26th November, 1955 and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

#### SECTION I

### The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952, will continue to be in force, subject to the modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs. These changes have been made in the light of actual experience, with an eye on the convenience of the importers, and with a view to making the process of licensing

as smooth and expeditious as practicable. Several suggestions made at the recent meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on 26th November, 1955, have also been incorporated.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the normal agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection, if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There have been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in the Commerce and Industry Ministry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, reproduced in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A new feature of the Scheme is that co-operative societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in December, 1955, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Forms of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on *stamped paper* in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need *not* be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, there are six Regional Licensing Authorities. They are:

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch-Bihar, Manipur, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and U.P., comprising the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria.
- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Muhammad Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the States of Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the district Guna), Saurashtra, Vindhya Pradesh, Kutch, Bilaspur and Bhopal.
- (iii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Customs House, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore), Andhra, Hyderabad, Mysore and Coorg.
- (iv) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State; and
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road Hutments, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over Ajmer, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), PEPSU, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).
- (vi) Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India.

The Import-Export Trade Controller at Rajkot has a limited jurisdiction over Saurashtra and Kutch and is authorised to issue licences for some of the items included in Part IV.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

**A. Dollar Area:**

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland)
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen" occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

**9. Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows :—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

**Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all Appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall, however, be charged on first appeals which should invariably be made to the licensing authority who had originally dealt with the applications.

10. Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XLVI—Miscellaneous". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods directly for its own consumption. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

**11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against certain items in the policy statement in Section II it has been stated that additional licences will be granted to licence-holders, on application. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees, in accordance with the prescribed scale, have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.



**12. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories

**13. Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—31st March, 1956.

Actual Users—10th May, 1956.

Newcomers—15th March, 1956.

Others—30th April, 1956.

Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a late date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed.

No application made after 31st May, 1956, will be entertained.

**14. Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licences which are current and valid for shipments upto the date specified against each, are:—

- (i) O.G.L. XXXIX.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (ii) O.G.L. XL.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (iii) O.G.L. XLI.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (iv) O.G.L. XLII.—Valid upto 31st August, 1956 only.

Open General Licence IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona-fide* Samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

**15. Definition.**—Established importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period specified for the particular serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

16. **Basic period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it has been curtailed to run upto 31st March 1951 only. The basic period has now been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54 and 1954-55 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their performance in 1952-53 or 1953-54 or 1954-55 as the case may be.

18. **Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of Import licences. However, such importers as have not yet obtained their Quota Certificates on security forms are advised to do so immediately. The old quota certificate will be scrutinized and if found in order it will be replaced by a fresh certificate on security form. If the licensing authority is in doubt, it will be open to him to call for the original documents such as Bills of Entry etc. to verify the applicant's past imports. In such cases a Quota Certificate on security form will be granted after the verification is complete.

20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in Column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

22. **Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the old quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;

- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's import in the forms prescribed given in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment and re-fixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54 and 1954-55, or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the old quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the procedure, except where otherwise provided, contained in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. It will not, however, be necessary for applicants to produce evidence of second year's imports. Also in the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, if the bills of entry cannot be produced, the Customs duty receipts with invoices, whether signed by the Customs authorities or not, bank drafts, or the bank exchange memos may be produced. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made not later than 15th May, 1956. Applications received thereafter will not be entertained.

25. **Established importers having more than one office in India.**—The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter III of the Hand Book permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when

applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether an applicant is a separate entity or a branch, the determining factor will be whether the applicant is being assessed to income-tax separately or jointly, or whether a separate income tax verification certificate has been issued by the Income-tax officer concerned.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Safety Razor blades ... 277-IV.
2. Sheet and plate glass ... 244-IV.
3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers ... 245-IV.
4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware ... 248-IV.
5. Cycles ... 300-IV.
6. Motor vehicle parts ... 293, 295 and 297-IV.

28. The licences for these items for the January—June 1956 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.

29. **Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II.
  - (i) (a) General Lighting service lamps upto 500 watts.
  - (b) Train lighting lamps.
  - (c) Studio and Projector lamps of B.S. Specification of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949.
  - (d) Lamps other than General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts, train lighting, studio and projector lamps.
  - (ii) Fluorescent tubes
  - (iii) Electric bulbs for torches ... 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV.

---

3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium	... 268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes	... 321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes	... 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms	... 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles	... 294-IV.
8. Cycle parts	... 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware	... 275-IV.

---

In respect of the above items, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents, as stated in paragraph 19 above.

**30. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provision in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

**31.** The procedure set out in Commerce and Industry Ministry's Public Notice No. 127-ITC(PN)/53, dated 12th September, 1953, for the grant of soft currency licences on the higher quota applicable to soft currency area on the basis of past imports made from Dollar area will apply to applications for the January-June 1956 period. These applications will be considered by the licensing authorities on merits. Requests for partial conversion of dollar quota to soft currency quota will also be considered on the same lines by the licensing authorities.

**32. Minimum value of licences.**—The minimum value of quota/additional licences granted to established importers will be as follows where the importer's entitlement comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

---

Quota percentage	Value of licences to be granted
20% or less	Rs. 500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	750
Over 40%	1,000

---

Under the above provisions, even the importers having imports of small value to their credit can get the quota licences for minimum

value. It should, however, be noted that 'casual imports', e.g., imports for personal use or imports as samples, will not qualify for a quota licence.

33. The minimum values mentioned in the above paragraph will also apply to New Comers. The minimum value of licences granted to any other category of importers will be Rs. 500, unless the value applied for is less.

### ACTUAL USERS

34. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period January-June, 1956. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

35. **Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual user import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. And the form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports *through* the Industrial Adviser concerned—that is the Industrial Adviser (Engineering) in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. The import licences will continue to be issued against these applications.

37. **Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown

against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) The Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below.
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp, silk, and Art silk.
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Jam Nagar House, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates.
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry; and
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories.

**38. Essentiality certificates.**—In order to simplify the procedure for the grant of actual user licences, the consumption certificates by Directors of Industries will be dispensed with in the case of established industrial undertakings. Applicants who have been obtaining actual user licences regularly for two licensing periods immediately preceding that for which the application is made need not, if they so choose, in future take the trouble of obtaining fresh consumption certificate from the certifying authority at the beginning of each licensing period. It will be enough if the applicant encloses with his application certified copies\* of the licences received by him in respect of the two preceding periods, with a covering statement giving the value of the licences obtained, the quantity permitted to be imported against these licences and the quantity actually imported. A certified copy of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which the licence for the previous period

\*These may be certified by any one of the following : An Oath's Commissioner, a Notary Public, Magistrate or a Chartered Accountant.

was issued should also be forwarded with the application. Ordinarily, the licensing authority will grant an actual user licence on the basis of the experience of the previous two periods. In doubtful cases the licensing authority will be free to request the party to obtain a fresh certificate from the certifying authority or supply such information or produce such documentary evidence as may be necessary.

39. The licences for raw materials will, except in the case of applicants mentioned in the previous paragraph, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, if necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application if it exceeds three months' consumption;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual User.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown in Section II of the Red Book as licensable to actual users, but which are required by them for use in their factories will also be considered on merits. In such cases the applicants must produce evidence to show that:—

- (i) the need for the article applied for is specialised and cannot be met from commercial imports;
- (ii) their requirements in respect of the article applied for (if the application has not been made for the first time) have been imported in the past by the applicant from abroad; and
- (iii) the item is not indigenously produced or produced in insufficient quantities to be readily available.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that *no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party.* Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. *If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future.*



42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

### NEW COMERS

43. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in Appendix I to this book.

44. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the item mentioned in column 2 of the Policy Statement in Section II for a minimum period of one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955, or 31st December, 1955.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied item, wherever shown in column 7 of Appendix I for a period of one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955, or 31st December, 1955.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column 3 of Appendix I, who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

45. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 44 (a) and 44 (b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. This certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and
- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

- (b) *For persons or firms falling under category 44 (c) above applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

(c) *Persons or firms falling under category 44 (d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover of purchase in the same manner as in 44 (a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota certificate they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

46. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period July-December, 1955, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if full particulars regarding the No., Value, Description of goods, etc. in respect of the Newcomer licence granted to them during July—December, 1955, is furnished to the licensing authority along with their application. In doubtful cases, it will be open to the licensing authority to call for any other documents considered necessary (e.g., Chartered Accountant Certificate) in respect of the applicants internal purchase turnover etc. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences during July-December, 1955.

47. The Minimum turnover of purchase which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column 5 of the Appendix I. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the annexure.

48. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in Appendix I against each item.

49. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

50. **Liberalisation.**—The system of quota licences, it is well known, freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business and on the part of others to enrich the range and quality of their imports. An attempt has been made to provide some correctives and to afford a limited degree of relaxation. This has been done in four ways:

Firstly, the scope of the Scheme for the grant of licences to Newcomers has been expanded. Secondly, provision has been made to enhance the value of small licences. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted in the remarks column of the

Policy Statement in Section II against items to which the special provision applies. Fuller details have been set out in Appendix III. Thirdly, in the case of some other items where it was possible to permit larger imports, provision has been made for the grant of supplementary licences of reasonable value to established importers. An appropriate entry has been made in the remarks column against such items, in the Policy Statement in Section II. Fourthly, it is proposed to licence liberally some of the items which are either not manufactured in the country or in respect of which detailed quantitative restrictions are not held to be necessary. The letters 'LL' have been entered against such items in the remarks column. For these items, established importers and others, including those who have had no experience in the past of handling the particular item, but are able to satisfy the licensing authority of their ability to effect the imports, will be granted licences for reasonable value. The procedural details, together with a list of items which will be liberally licensed, has been given in Appendix II.

51. Certain items, which were licensable previously to Actual Users and New Comers or under the Export Promotion Scheme have now been brought under the Liberal Licensing Scheme. As this scheme is applicable to all categories of importers and licences are granted fairly freely, it has become unnecessary to make specific mention of Actual Users, New Comers or the 'Export Promotion Scheme' against these items. Accordingly, the words 'A.U.', 'N.C.', and 'Export Promotion Scheme' have been deleted.

52. **Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Precious stones unset and uncut; cultured pearls and pearls unset; synthetic stones and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 253-IV, 254-IV, 339-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); Raw silk (S. No. 172-IV); and Coral prepared (S. No. 318-IV) etc.

53. **Special Avocations.**—An attempt has also been made to provide a solution for the complaints received in the past to the effect that persons engaged in some of the avocations experience difficulties in obtaining their essential requirements from importers or from dealers in imported goods. A scheme has been formulated for the grant of special import licences to persons engaged in some of these avocations to enable them to import their essential requirements directly from abroad. The details of the scheme have been reproduced in Appendix VIII. The Scheme covers tailoring establishments, dispensing opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments, agarbatti manufacturers, retail chemists and sports goods manufacturers.

54. **Cases requiring special consideration.**—A special effort has been made not only to provide for the import of goods that are

needed, but also to increase opportunities for useful participation in the import trade, including the development of new sources of supply. With liberalisation of policy and greater flexibility in procedure, occasions for cases requiring special treatment should be few. As, however, it is not possible to anticipate every such contingency, the Chief Controller of Imports has been authorised to give *ad hoc* consideration to cases of special difficulty such as those that might arise in connection with the import of new products or import from new sources of supply. In doing so, he will have regard to the experience of the intending importer and his connections abroad, the nature and essentiality of the article and arrangements, wherever necessary, for after-sales service.

### **CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS**

55. The import of capital goods will continue to be licensed on the same basis as before. The procedure described in the Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952 remains unchanged, except to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

56. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period Jan-June, 1956. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

57. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

58. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC (PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

59. Applications for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant should be submitted on or before 30th April, 1956.

60. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI. The established importers will be given import licences equal in value to the licences granted to them during July-Dec., 1955. Further, provision has also been made to enable established importers to ask for additional licences on an *ad hoc* basis.

61. **Iron and Steel Items.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Notification No. SC (B)-16 (9)/52, dated 22nd April 1952, as amended by Notifications No. SC (B)-16 (9)/52, dated 12th August 1952 and SC (B)-16/4/53, dated 4th March 1953, some of the items of Iron and Steel are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. An indication of the same has been given in Col. 3 of the Policy Statement in Section II. These items, and the policy therefor, are enumerated in Appendix XII to this book.

62. The licensing procedure for the items enumerated in Appendix XII is similar to that followed in respect of other items in the I.T.C. Schedule in so far as it relates to:

- (a) Income-tax verification;
- (b) Currency areas; and
- (c) Application fees;

and all Public Notice and Notifications issued by the Chief Controller of Imports in respect of the above subjects will apply to the Iron and Steel items. The following, however, are the distinguishing features:—

- (i) Applications from all categories of importers are to be made on Form WSB-27A (*vide* Form H in Appendix VI).
- (ii) Separate applications for import from Dollar or Soft Currency Area should be made in respect of each of the items shown under a serial No. (*vide* Appendix XII).
- (iii) Applications should be accompanied by the requisite fee in the manner prescribed in para. 9 above.
- (iv) Detailed specifications for each item, showing the size/gauge/section, chemical composition, mechanical properties and, wherever possible, standard specification Nos., as also the c.i.f. rate per ton, should be clearly indicated.
- (v) In regard to quota licences, or items for which there may be a restriction on the tonnage, the established importers should send with their applications, a statement of Customs permits and original copies of invoices, bills of lading, bills of entry and other documentary evidence of their past imports.
- (vi) Actual users/consumers should furnish, with their applications, when required, certificates issued in their favour

by the appropriate State or Central authority regarding their consumption, capacity, actual production and the tonnage for which import is recommended. Any other relevant document should also be furnished, if called for.

(vii) Dealers applying on behalf of consumers should send documents required in sub-para. (vi) above, with a declaration from the consumers that they have authorised the applicant to import on their behalf the quantity admissible to them, and that they will not apply separately for that quantity.

(viii) Quota licences are issued on the basis of past import for one calendar year.

63. For any variation from any of the conditions under which an Import Licence or a Customs Permit has been issued, the prior sanction of the Iron and Steel Controller should be obtained by a formal amendment in the licence or the Customs Permit, as the case may be.

64. Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller are valid for Exchange Control purposes only. When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite proof of shipment is received, the licencees should apply on Form WSB 74, (*vide* Form H, Appendix VI), stamped with a four anna Revenue stamp, for a "Customs Permit" for such quantity as has actually been shipped, the applications being accompanied by proof of shipment (which should be in the shape of bills of lading or railway receipts in the case of inland countries) of the quantity for which the application is made.

65. The licence number and the quantity for which the Customs Permits have been issued and the date of application should invariably be indicated in the application for the "Customs Permit". Such applications should be made well in advance of the arrival of the material for which a customs clearance permit is required.

66. All applications for import of steel items shown in Appendix XII should be addressed to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.

**67. Period of Validity of Licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II.

68. Ordinarily, the period of validity of an import licence is not extended. But in case the importer is able to satisfy the licensing authority that the delay in arranging the shipment of goods has been due to circumstances beyond his control, the licensing authority will sympathetically consider requests for revalidating the import licences made within the period of their validity. Correspondence (in original) with the overseas suppliers, to show that they are unable to supply the goods within the period of the validity of licence

and reasons therefor, should be produced. The maximum period for which an established importer's licence can be revalidated is three months. Actual user licences can be revalidated upto six months provided the goods in question are essential.

69. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an essential validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of an order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the period of their validity. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

70. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment of despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

71. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act; and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities can not interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bonafide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period

of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a through consignment basis.

73. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to Established Importers and Newcomers licences only.

### TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

74. The system of granting licences to Established Importers on the basis of their past imports has already been explained. Such licences are granted on the pre-supposition that no change has taken place in the constitution of the applicant firm. When a change occurs in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business changes hands, the reconstituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of the quota rights in their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports. The following are the general principles followed in regard to such cases:—

- (i) Where the business of a firm, together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill is transferred to another firm, so as to constitute it its successor in all respects, the transferee firm will get the quota rights of the transferred concern;
- (ii) Where a firm is dissolved or wound up or ceases to carry on business without making provision for the transfer of its business, assets, liabilities and goodwill, no one will be entitled to the quota rights admissible to that firm;
- (iii) Where a firm consists of several partners and its constitution undergoes a change by the retirement of some of the partners or admission of others, the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name and taking over all its assets and liabilities, shall be entitled to get the quota rights of the original firm;
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name, without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to the new name, provided it has ceased to do business in its old name and title.



75. All transfers or changes in the constitution as aforesaid must be made by a deed registered with the Registrar of Documents. Unregistered documents shall not be taken into consideration. Parties to the transfer of quota rights are required to submit, in addition to the Deed of transfer, the following documents:—

- (a) Income-tax clearance certificates in respect of both the firms i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights;
- (b) Partnership deed, in the case of partnership firms;
- (c) Incorporation certificate and a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, if the outgoing concern and/or the transferee concern were/are limited firms;
- (d) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers—One local, and the other a leading English or Hindi Newspaper, notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, within three weeks of the date of issue of the advertisement. The cuttings of the said advertisements should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports along with the application of transfer;
- (e) Extracts from the register of the Registrar of Firms in the case of registered concerns;
- (f) Any other document which the applicants may like, or may be required, to produce in support of their claim.

### APPEALS

76. Although the number of appeals has gone down, it has been noticed that many unnecessary and avoidable representations still continue to be received in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the Ministry of Commerce and Industry in respect of cases which have been decided and closed after the necessary examination. It is, therefore, felt that the procedure for appeals should be placed on a slightly more formal basis than hitherto.

77. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the Head of the Licensing Office, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5 in terms of paras. 9-10 above. No appeal will be entertained which is not made within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations.

78. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help

the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whom appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

79. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

80. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

81. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Trafficking in licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.

- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Director of Industries.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity viz., established importer, actual user and New Comer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

## SECTION II

*The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period January-June, 1956. This statement is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras/Cochin/Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) Where an item is shown as on O.G.L., for exact description in the O.G.L., the O.G.L. should be referred to.

(b) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

(a) The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

(b) The entry "N.C." denotes that new comers can apply for licences.

(c) The entry "L.L." denotes liberal licensing.

(d) The entry "S.L." denotes that supplementary licences will be issued.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART I</b>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Cal.	..	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .	Cal.	—	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .	Cal.	..	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Cal.	—	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .	Cal.	..	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .				
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Niobium)				
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .				
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
	(b) All Grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
---	------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------

## PART I—contd.

12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .	Cal.	..	Six months.	Iron & Steel Controller or the Development Wing. L. L. vide Appendix II.
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .				
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .				
17	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in length and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.				
(i)	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	, 100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. vide Appendix—I. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch. (iv) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(#) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding I & S.G. ,

	flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes) not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.						
(ii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.			On O.G.L. Geh. upto 30-9-56.			
(iv)	Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.		40%	Twelve months.	A.U.	<i>Note:</i> As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other S. No. will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
20	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.	Ports		Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.	Applications for the import of structures required for specific purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Development Wing.
22	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.						
(a)	Machine Screws	Ports		(a) 12½%	Six months.	(a)	Licences can be utilised for the import of set screws.
(b)	Others	Ports		(b) 25%	Six months.	(b)	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of set screws. (ii) Applications for the import of Rawl Bolts and Nuts will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
						(iii)	A.U. Applications for import of nuts by manufacturers of bolts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.

# SECTION II—contd.

1376

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
24	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets.				(iv) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of special types of bolts and nuts, such as those required by ginning factories.
	(a) Bifurcated rivet . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
	(b) Tinmen's rivets . . . . .	Ports.	(b) 25%	Six months.	(b) Licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs. and below per 1000 pieces
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports.	(c) 50%	Six months.	(c) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs and below per 1000 pcs. Import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing more than 5 lbs. per 1000 pcs can, however, be effected under this sub-item, even if they are described as tinmen's rivets provided the size of the so-called tinmen's rivets is larger than No. 14.



25	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.					
	(a) Panel pins of sizes 1" and below	Cal.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	
	(b) Others excluding Panel pins of sizes over 1"	Cal.	(b) 100%	Six months	(b) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than steel spring washers to I. R. S specification No. H-20-52 of the following types :— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section springs washers, (3) Single coil grider section spring washers & (4) Double coil flat section spring washers.	
28	Malleable iron rail clips	Cal.	Nil	Six months	A.U.	
29	Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire)	I & S.C.				
35	Iron and Steel wire netting.					
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of wire mesh—S. No. 36 (d)/I.	
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting	Ports		Six months	(b) L.L. vide Appendix-II.	
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix-I, (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix-III. (iii) Up to 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S <sub>4</sub> No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
34	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery,				
	(a) Wire Chain Link fencing . . . . .	Ports	(a) 75%	Twelve months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix-I.
	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples)		(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
	(c) Boot and Shoe Grindery, the following namely :—				
	(i) Machine tacks . . . . .	Ports	(c) 75%	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix-I.
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines)				(ii) Certain articles of boot and shoe grindery are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1956.
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.				(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of:—
	(iv) Wire required for lashing of boots and shoes				1. Rivets for shoes.
	(v) Slugging wire				2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire				3. Nails for fixing rubber.
	(vii) Milled tacking wire				4. Buckles for shoes.
	(viii) Screwing wire				5. Heel tips.
	(ix) Auto Soler wire				6. Toe plates.
	(x) Rivets for shoes				
	(xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates				
	(xii) Nails for fixing rubber				
	(xiii) Buckles for shoes.				
	(xiv) Heel tips.				
	(xv) Toe plates.				
	(d) Wire Mesh . . . . .	Ports	(d) 10%	Twelve months.	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35 (a) of Part I.

	(e) Others		Nil	Six months	Actual Users applications from Picker manufacturers for the import of wire staples will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
38	(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :— (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring. (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position. (b) Iron and Steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the L.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56			
		Ports	75%	Twelve months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of chains for automobiles and cycles cut to length or chains in rolls which can be cut to length for use in cycles and automobiles.
40	Unmachined iron castings in all forms . . . .	I. & S.C.	..	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
41	(f) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	(i) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Copper strip and tape. (ii) Applications for the grant of additional licences for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(44) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 30 S.W.G. & width upto 4'.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
					(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" outside dia., with wall thickness 12 S.W.G. and thicker bars, rods and sections. <i>Note</i> —This restriction does not apply to Refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 1/2" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).
					(v) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
					(vi) L. L. vide Appendix-II for the following articles :—
					(a) Copper pipes below 3/8" outside dia. and above 4" outside dia.
	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		(b) Copper sheets and/or sheathings wider than 4' irrespective of thickness and copper sheets and/or sheathing thinner than 34 S.W.G. irrespective of width.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		

43	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	Ports	75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix-I. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this S. No or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Lead pipes and tubes from 1/4" to 6" bore and lead sheets upto 3' width. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix-III. (iv) Import of chemical Lead sheets of 7' and above in width is permitted under O.G.L. (Gen.)
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.	Ports	120%	Six months.	A. U.
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
45	(a) Tin Block and Tin scrap . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
45-A	(b) Tin plate scrap Tin, wrought, including the following, <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire	I. & S.C. ..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from Radio manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART I—contd.					
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , Perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) 100% Gen. Twelve months 100% Soft.		(a) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots. (ii) Import of Scrap of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys is covered by O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56.
	(b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.	Ports	(c) 100% Twelve months		(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of Brass wire, sheets and sheathing upto 30 S.W.G. and 4' width and chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow). (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of brass rods, and sections. (iii) Actual Users applications will be considered for the import of Brass rods and sections on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56		
47 Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	-	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
47-A Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
48 Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	-	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
49 All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
50 Monel metal . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
51 Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
52 Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
53 Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide . . . . .	Cal.		Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
54 Iron and Steel screws all sorts.				
(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	Quotas for sub-items (a), (b), (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.				
2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.				
3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.				
4. Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.				
5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				
6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				
7. Dowell Screws.				
8. Laying-in-screws.				
				(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Countersunk Head wood screws lathe pointed".

# SECTION II—*concl.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—concl.</i>					
(b)	Wood screws of the types specified below :— 1. Counter Sunk Head wood screws. 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head. 4. Round Head wood screws. 5. Raised Head wood screws. 6. Cheese Head wood screws.	(b) Cal.	5%.	Six months.	(b) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
(c)	Iron & Steel screws of the following descriptions :— (1) Coach Screws, square & Hexagonal Head ; (2) Sheet Metal Screws ; (3) Self-Tapping Screws.	(c) Cal.	100%.	Twelve months.	
55	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations . . .	I. & S.C.			
55-A.	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	—	—	
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	Cal.	Nil	Six months	A. U.
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. (a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels . . . . . (b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways.	(a) I & S. C. Ports	(b) 75%	Twelve months.	Licences issued under this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of Buffer coupler for locomotives, wagons and carriages, etc.



(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . . . -	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . . . (d) Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
58 Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . . .	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		

## PART II

Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators.

(a) Wooden separators . . . . .	Ports.	(a) Nil	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted on merits to Battery manufacturers only. Applications should be submitted through the Development Wing. A.U.
(b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc. . . . .	Ports.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.	
2 Deleted . . . . .				
3 Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
4 Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .				
5 Raw sisal fibre . . . . .				
6 Aloe Fibre . . . . .				
7 Sisal yarn . . . . .		On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
7A Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(f) A. U. (ii) N.C. Vide Appendix I. (iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of Serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—*contd.*

issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes (ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging (iii) Asbestos mantle yarn (iv) Lead Wool and (v) Brake linings and clutch facings in any form.

(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.

(v) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of

(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),

(b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),

(c) Plaited packings, and

(d) Rope lagging.

7B. Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7C. Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8 Ready made boiler packing	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
9 Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/ copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				
(a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.		(a)&(b) On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56		
(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.		(c) Nil.		
(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Upto one-third of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.
				(ii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of the licences granted under this sub-item or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Mild Steel Electrodes, both coated and uncoated from General area.
				(iii) Applications for additional licences from Established Importers and Actual Users for special types of electrodes mentioned below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> :-
				(a) Tungsten Carbide Composite Tubular Electrodes containing by weight not less than 40% Tungsten Carbide.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

					(b) Ferrous base cast alloy or tubular electrodes containing by weight not less than 20% chromium and 3% carbon.
					(c) Continuous coated or uncoated ferrous electrodes for automatic arc welding.
	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9 56.	Twelve months	
	(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	(e) Ports	(e) 50%.	Twelve months	A. U.
	(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .	(f) Ports	(f) 75%.	Twelve months	
	(g) Others . . . . .	(g) Ports	(g) 20%.	Twelve months	(g) (i) Import of Brass and Bronze valves will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S.No. 16-II. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron & Steel pipes and tubes are licensable against S. No. 17 of part I and cannot, therefore, be imported against licences granted for this S. No.

- (ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.
- (iii) Import licences for iron and steel wire cut to length will be granted on *ad hoc* basis.
- (iv) Applications for additional licences for import of chilled iron shots and angular steel grits from established importers will be considered *ad-hoc*.
- (v) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of metal cans and metal containers.

10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip, made of copper for gas welding and brazing.

Ports.

(a) 100% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve months.

(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).

Ports.

(b) 10% .

Six months

(c) Others . . . . .

—

(c) Nil

(c) Actual users applications from electroplating industry for copper anodes will be considered *ad-hoc*.

11 German Silver, including Nickel silver and scrap thereof.

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-56.

12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).

Ports

75%.

Twelve months.

(i) Actual users' applications for Aluminium sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(ii) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-1956.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

Import of aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-1956.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Plates (all types), sheets upto and including 30 SWG thick, strips (flat or coiled) upto and including 30 SWG.

(iv) Not more than 40% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminium other than those specified below:— Anodized Aluminium expanded metal, pipes, tubes, rods, extruded sections, sheets thinner than 30 S.W.G., strips (flat or coiled) thinner than 30 S.W. G., prefabricated aluminium houses.

13 Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	<p>(v) Licences granted under this Serial number will not be valid for the import of Aluminium circles, aluminum collapsible tubes (empty), aluminium cap seals and aluminium R.O. and pilfer proof cap seals. Applications from actual users will be considered by ports on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for aluminium collapsible tubes empty, aluminium cap seals and aluminium R. O. and pilfer proof cap seals.</p> <p>(vi) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.</p> <p>(i) A.U. Applications for the import of Aluminium Ingots will be granted liberally to Actual users who are borne on the list of Development Wing.</p> <p>(ii) Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.</p> <p>(iii) Additional licences for Aluminium ingots, bars etc. will be granted to established importers and actual users requiring this material for rerolling A.C.S.R. Conductors, provided they have entered into firm commitments for obtaining supplies against licences already issued to them.</p>
---	-------	-------------------------	----------------	--

SECTION II—*contd*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. & Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
14.	Deleted.				
15.	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports.	10%	Six months.	
16.	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
(a)	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(b)	Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) 75%	Six months.	(b) (i) A. U. (ii) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of the following articles made of brass and bronze:—valves, (of tested pressure less than 300 lbs. per sq. inch), wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings. (iii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial number.



17. All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified, excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.

(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures. . . . .

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets

(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .

(e) Others . . . . .

18 Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .

19 (1) Ball Bearings—

(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).

(a) On O.G.I.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-56

Ports (b) 50% Gen. Twelve months  
50% Soft  
Ports (c) 50% Gen. Twelve months  
50% Soft

L.L. for Aluminium pop rivets *vide* Appx. II.

Ports . . . . . Six months

A.U. Applications for imports from both General and Soft currency areas from Actual Users having refining facilities will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should furnish details of their set-up for refining Scraps, and the grade and analysis of scrap proposed to be imported.

(e) Nil  
Nil

Cal. 5% Twelve months

(i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7500/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearing will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball

bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.

- (f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(H) Ball bearings of 1 in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV (1)

33½%

Twelve months

- (H) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 25,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (H).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	

*PART II—contd.*

					imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.
					The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
					(g) Licences will also be issued to Established importers and Actual users on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Development Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of their supply and give full particulars of the imports sought to be made.
					(h) A.U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.
(ii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2)	Cal.	5%	Twelve months	(ii) (a)	Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7,500 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" Cal. .  
in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified  
in Appendix XIV(2).

20%

Twelve months.

(iv) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.
					(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
					(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 25,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs 500/-.
					(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
					(e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single

type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.

(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(g) Licences will also be issued to Established Importers and Actual users on an *ad-hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Development Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of their supply and give full particulars of the imports sought to be made.

(h) A. U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(e) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV (3). Cal.

5% Twelve months. (e) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section 1 of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7,500 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 30% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 60% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.



- (g) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No: 19 (i) (vi).
- (vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3). Cal. . 33½% Twelve months.
- (vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 25,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less,

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
					<p>ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licences.</p> <p>(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.</p> <p>(g) Licences will also be issued to Established importers and Actual users on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Development Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of their supply and give full particulars of the imports sought to be made.</p> <p>(h) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (I) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (I) (vii).</p> <p>(i) A.U. licences will also issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery</p>

(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter	Cal.	100% Twelve months.	(a) Quotas for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
			(b) Licences will also be issued to established importers and actual users on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.
			(c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.
19 (2) (i) Roller bearings.	Cal.	100% Gen. 100% soft. Twelve months.	(i) Additional licences to established importers and actual users will also be granted on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis.
			(ii) Roller bearings imported with or without pedestals or housings can be imported against this serial number.
(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings	Cal.	100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of Component parts of Roller Bearings or 10% Gen. and	Twelve months
			Quota licences will not be valid for import of Component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
			10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bear- ings.		
19(3)(i)	Taper bearings.	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-1956.			
(ii)	Component parts of Taper bearings	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56			
20 (1)	Metal working tools :				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with Tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and Tungsten, Carbide Tips.	Ports	20% Gen O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-9-56	Twelve months	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies, and other thread forming tools.	Ports	15% Gen 33½% Soft	Twelve months.	A.U. N.C.
					(i) Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) only.
					(ii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.

(iii) Up to 5% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items falling under this sub-item as detailed in Appendix XV.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.

Ports 40% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency

licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas, respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c). Importers may submit a combined application for articles coming under 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) specifying the quantity and value of items under each category.

Please see remarks (H) against 20 (1) (b) above.

20 (2)

# Wood Working Tools

(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.

Ports

50% Gen. on O.G.L.  
(Soft) up to 30-9-56

Twelve months

(ii) Wood working band saws.

Ports

50% Gen  
100% Soft

Twelve months

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(b) Machine worked cutters

Ports

30% Gen.  
33½% Soft

Twelve  
months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(f) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft currency sources respectively.

(#) Please see remarks (ii) against S. No. 20(1)(b) above.

20 (3) The following hand tools :

(a) (i) Files and Rasps

(ii) Emery wheel dressers

(iii) glass cutting or writing diamond tools.

Ports

25% Gen.  
40% Soft

Twelve  
months

A.U.

(f) Quotas for each item will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of these specific items only. Importers may submit one consolidated application for all articles coming under S.No. 20 (3) (a). They should, however, mention the value and quantity of each item separately in the application.

(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of files between 7" and 16" both sizes inclusive.

(b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.	Ports	50% Gen. O.G.L. (Soft) up to 30-9-56	Twelve months.
(ii) Hack saw blades . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.
20 (4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months
(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. .			
(c) Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .			

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quotas for these items will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included in sub-serial numbers (a) to (c). Importers may submit one consolidated application giving details of value and quantity desired to be imported under each serial number.

(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against 20(1) (b) above.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No) of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(iii) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items falling under this sub item as detailed in Appendix XV.

(iv) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.

(v) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.

21 The following precision and measuring tools :—

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw

Ports

(1) 50% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve  
months.

(1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—

(i) Tool makers' surface plate,



Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Levels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.

squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares.

- (iv) Surface Gauges.
  - (iii) Combination Callipers.
  - (iv) Dividers.
  - (v) Steel plain plug gauges.
  - (vi) Gap Gauges.
  - (vii) Straight Edges.
  - (viii) Sine Bars.
  - (ix) Hermaphrodite. Callipers.
  - (x) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels.
  - (xi) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.
  - (xii) Angle plates.
  - (xiii) Cast iron cubes.
  - (xiv) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) Tailors, and dress Makers tapes in 60" length.
- (b) Applications from Textile mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (c) [Upto 25% of the face value of soft currency licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(2)	Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
22	Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	A.U. for specialised requirements.
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
24	Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—				
	(a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels im- pregnated with diamond dust.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
	(b) Grinding wheels and Segments . . . . .	Ports	(b) 16%	Six months.	(b) (i) A.U.  (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence, or Rs.500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of grinding wheels which satisfy the following two conditions:— (a) Grinding wheels of less than 24" dia; and (b) Grinding wheels of more than 1/32" but less than 9" in thickness;
	(c) Others, . . . . .		(c) Nil	..	

25 Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder.—

(a) Emery fillets . . . . . Ports . . . . . Six months. (a) (i) L. L. Vide Appendix II.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for items (a), and (b) of this Serial Number they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial Numbers.

(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of Standard micron gradings. Ports . . . . . Six months.

(b) (i) L.L. Vide Appendix II.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a) and (b) of this Serial Number they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial number(s).

(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . . Ports 120% . . . . . Six months.

(c) A.U.

(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder. Ports 25% . . . . . Six months.

(i) A.U.

(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, will be valid for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced Vide Appendix III.

(e) Others . . . . . (e) Nil.

- 26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .  
 (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. }  
 (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces }  
 (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces }

On O.G.L. Soft  
 upto 30-9-56

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
27	Belt cement . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	A.U.
27-A	Belt dressing . . . . .	Ports	10%	Twelve months.	
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	Cal.	(1) Nil (2) 15% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	(2) (i) A.U. Applicants should give detailed reasons why their requirements cannot be met from indigenous sources. Applications will be conside- red <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) 25% of the face value of soft, currency licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilized on the Dollar area.
	(2) Leather Belting . . . . .				
	(3) Deleted.				
	(4) V. Belts . . . . .	Cal.	(4) 33½%	Six months.	(4) (a) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes. (b) All belts whose inside circum- ference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.
	(5) Hair Belting . . . . .	Cal.	(5) 7½%	Six months.	(5) Not more than 33½% of the face quantity/value or licence or 25 lbs (Rs. 500) whichever is higher

can be utilised for import of Hair Belting of the width of 24" and below.

(6) Cotton belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, Cotton Bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil	..	
(7) Spindle tape	Cal.	(7) 10%	Six months.	
(8) Rubber Covered Conveyor Belting	Cal.	(8) 25%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Plastic Covered Conveyor Belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. Licences issued will be valid for the import of Rubber covered Conveyor Belting having rubber covering all-round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32" and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.
(9) Rubber Ply Transmission Belting	Cal.	(9) 5%	Six months.	
(10) Balata Belting	Cal.	(10) 10%	Six months.	
(11) Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts.	Cal.	(11) 100%	Six months.	(II) (i) A.U. (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(12) Jackson Type Oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners	..	(12) Nil		
(13) Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Cal.	(13) 100%	Six months.	(13) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type	Cal.	(14) 100%	Six months.	(14) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule]	Description	Licensing Authority	Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(iv) Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.
(15)	Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . . Cal.	.	..	Six months.	(15) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(16)	Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . . . . . Cal.	.	(16) 20% Gen 20% Soft	Six months.	
(17)	Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . . . . . Cal.	.	(17) 100%	Six months.	(17) (i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers. (iii) 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised on Dollar Area.
(18)	Others . . . . .		(18) Nil		
29	Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(i) Applications from Actual users such as State Governments, Municipalities and other local bodies, Port Trusts and large industrial undertakings will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport (Road Wing, where necessary.

(i) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for complete Road Rollers can be utilised for the import of spare parts other than fuel injection equipment, and not more than 10% of the permissible value of the spare parts can be utilised for the import of Piston Assemblies of 6" diameter and below, Cylinder Liners of 6" diameter and below and thin wall bearings of thickness  $\frac{3}{16}$ " or below.

(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of spark plugs of 14 mm. and 18 mm. sizes including the resistor type.

30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P. . . . . Cal

(a) Nil

Twelve months.

(a) (i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Applications from Established importers having firm orders from Actual users and/or having past imports, if any, during the basic period, will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Diesel engines which develop more than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and less (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 of 1949.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P. (b).. Nil					
(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.		Cal.		Twelve months.	(c) (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area.
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).		Cal.	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) A. U. (ii) Applications from fishermen's co-operative societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iv) Applications from Established Importers for the grant of additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (v) 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area.
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.		Ports.	50%	Twelve months.	(e) (i) A. U. Actual User licences will be granted to Fleet-owners on the basis of their actual requirements over a period of 12 months. They should furnish information in regard to the number of engines in stock, the number of vehicles in the fleet and the number of engines required during the next 12 months. They are also required to give an undertaking that the engines will



be used on the vehicle in their fleet.

- (ii) Licences will also be granted to motor vehicle manufacturers for use as original equipment and/or in pursuance of their manufacturing programme.
- (iii) Actual User applications from fleet owners and motor vehicle manufacturers should be submitted to C. C. I., New Delhi.
- (iv) The basic period for this item will be 1952-53 to 1954-55.
- (v) Applications for additional licences from Established importers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants for additional licences should furnish information regarding quota established, financial capacity, business and service organization, firm orders booked, if any, and internal turnover.
- (vi) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will, on request, be validated on an *ad hoc* basis for import of such of the spare parts of Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type as are not manufactured indigenously.
- (vii) Additional licences for Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof (S. No. 30(f)(i)(II) will be granted on *ad hoc* basis to quota holders of Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART II—*contd.*

(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines :—

(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts Cal. thereof.

(f) (i) 100% Gen.  
100% Soft. Twelve months.

(viii) Licences issued for Soft currency area on application be validated for import from Dollar area.

(ix) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of engines of less than a maximum B.H.P. of 60.

(f) (i) (1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders. Quota licences will not, however, be valid for import of bodies and racks of Single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type. Applications for import of these spare parts will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(2) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos 293, 295 and 297 IV will not be valid for the import of Fuel injection equipment and parts thereof.

(3) Past imports of Fuel Injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of Fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.

Please see remarks (vii) against S. No. 30 (e)/II.

(iii) (1) Certain specified parts of Diesel engines are covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56. Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100% of half of best year's imports of all Spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than ten per cent of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the

(f) (ii)	Air Cleaners . . . . .	Cal.	(f)(ii)	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.
(iii)	Others . . . . .	Cal.	(iii)	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					import of the following items :— (i) Cylinder blocks. (ii) Baseplates. (iii) Flywheels. (iv) Flywheel keys. (v) Piston rings below 6" dia. (vi) Pistons. (vii) Cylinder Liners below 6" dia. (2) The following Diesel Engine spare parts will be importable along with other spares under quota licences for S. No. 30 (f) of Part II :— (i) Piston rings of 6" diameter and above. (ii) Valves and valve guides. (3) Not more than 64% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of thin walled bearings.
31	Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :— (a) Complete Engines	Cal.	(a) Nil	Twelve months	(a) Applications from Actual users and established importers having firm orders from actual users for engines of 0—3 H.P. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(b) Parts thereof	Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on im- ports of com- plete engines. 100% Soft. or 10% Soft on im- ports of com- plete engines.	Twelve months.	Not more than 5% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of Piston assemblies or Pistons, Piston rings and Cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less. Spark plugs of 14 and 18 mm. are banned.
(c) Out-board Motors	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. 120% Soft	Twelve months.	(c) (i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for the grant of ad- ditional licences will be con- sidered <i>ad-hoc</i> . (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for the complete outboard motors can be utilised for the import of spare parts of the equipment; and half of this value can be utilised for the import of piston assemblies or pistons, piston rings, cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less. Spark-plugs of 14 and 18 m. m. will not, however, be allowed to be imported.
32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :— (a) Fractional Horse Power Motors i.e. motors of one H.P. and below suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Cal.	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(a) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (iv) Additional licences will also be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to such Established Importers who had past imports

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

- (b) A. C. 3 Phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors up to 30 H. P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H. P.
- (i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.
- (ii) Voltage—200/220, 400/440 or 500/550.
- (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical
- (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof/totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

(b) Nil.

of banned types of motors Applicants should furnish necessary evidence of past imports in respect of the same basic year on the basis of which they claim quota licences for this S. No.

- (a), (b), (c) and (d): Applications from persons and firms who have imported during the basic period (i) motors as component parts of other machinery and (ii) motors falling under the prohibited categories (b) and (c), but who are unable to establish their quotas for imports under (a) and (d) will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such of the Established importers, however, who were granted these *ad hoc* licences for permissible types of motors during July-December 1955 period, will, on application, be granted repeat licences on the basis of licences issued during that licensing period. Licences when granted will be valid only for the import of permissible types of motors. Applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller Imports, Calcutta, with evidence of past imports. This evidence will not be necessary in regard to issue of 'repeat' licences.

(b) & (c): Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance if imported as integral part of Plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.

(b) (iii) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered *ad hoc* by the C. C. I.

(b) Applications for import of A. C. 3 phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors 3 to 10 H.P., 1500 RPM (syn) from Actual users and Estd. importers having past imports of motors falling under Sr. No. 32 (b)/II will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from Actual users supported by state Directors of Agriculture and Established importers supported by documentary evidence of past imports of motors falling under Sr. No. 32(b)/II may be made to C.C.I. by 31st January 1956. The following information may also be furnished :—

- (i) Number and c.i.f. price of such motors desired to be imported;
- (ii) country of origin and name of the manufacturers;
- (iii) Particulars regarding horse power etc. of these motors.

(d) (i) A. U.  
(ii) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.  
(iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under this

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above  
put from 31 H. P. to 50 H. P.

c Nil

(d) Other types of motors . . . . . Cal.

(d) 100%

Twelve  
months.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(e) Parts of Motors		Cal.	(e) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete motors. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months.	sub-item can be utilised for import of slipping and squirrel cage motors upto 75 H. P. (*) Applications from Established importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L.		Cal.	(f) 100%	Eighteen months.	(f) (i) A. U. (ii) Certain types of generators are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
(g) Generating sets of types not covered by O. G. L.		Cal.	(g) 100%	Eighteen months.	(g) (i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) Upto 50% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (iii) Licences should under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that : (a) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 RPM



and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(iv) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number, unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(v) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers required for Generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. The licences will, however, not be valid for import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g. piston rings, ball bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule. Spark plugs of 14 mm. and 18 mm. are banned.

Twelve months.

(A) Parts of Generators . . . . .	Cal.	(H) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete generators. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete generators.
-----------------------------------	------	---

(A) (i) A. U.  
(H) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered *ad hoc*.

(iii) Spare parts of generators to the extent of 5% imported along with consignments of generators covered by O. G. L. will be allowed clearance against the O. G. L.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	100% Gen. 12% Soft.	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this Serial number but hose exceeding 50 feet in length when imported as part of the main plant will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 2½% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :            (a) engines develop less than 3 h.p. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.            (b) Engines develop more than 30 h.p. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.</p> <p>(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 h.p. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime-movers.</p>

33-A Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Ports	Twelve months.		(v) Additional licences for spare parts of prime movers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25th March 1953, will be granted to established importers.
33-B Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	120% Gen. 120% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) L.L. vide Appendix II.
				(ii) Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.
34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—				(iii) Additional licences for import of fan runners and wheels will be granted on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis.
				(i) This Serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) A.U. Applications from actual users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (ii) Additional licences equal to one fourth of the face value of the quota licences granted for this S. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts.
(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ H. P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.				(a) On O. G. L.Gen. upto 30-0-56.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—

(1) *With horizontal spindle.*—

- (i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less . Cal. (b) (1) (i) 20% Gen. Twelve (1) A. U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.  
20% Soft. months (2)
- (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horsepower required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.
- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :—
- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 RPM and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

34 (b) (I) (ii) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.

Cal. (b) (ii) 100% Gen. Twelve  
100% Soft. months.

(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.

Cal. 75% Gen. Twelve  
75% Soft. months.

- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No., unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.
- (3) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
- (a) A. U. Licences will be issued to Actual Users in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (b) Same remarks as 2(a, b, c & d) against S. N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.
- (c) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of pumps upto 12" outlet diameter.
- (d) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.
- (1) A. U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev.ng.
- (2) Same remarks as 2(a, b, c & d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II
- (3) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Deep well Bore hole Turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
34(c)	Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(4) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.  (c) (1) A. U. (2) Same remarks as 2(a, b, c & d) against S. N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.  (3) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area
34(d)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Ports.	(d) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps.	Twelve months.	(d) (1) A. U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts. (3) Applications from Established importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (4) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (5) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers required for power driven pumps on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of the complete machinery. The licences will,

however, not be valid for import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g. piston rings, Ball bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule. The licence issued under this head will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm. and 18 mm. sizes.

34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scowring brushes for polishing machines.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and Oil pumps and Parts thereof	(a) C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing & Supply.
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil		
	(c) Parts	Ports	(c) 50%	Twelve months.	(c) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Cal.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV. (iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(iv) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence for machinery or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different Serial Nos. of the Schedule such as, ball bearings, belting etc. if imported along with complete machinery).

(v) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences and from Newcomers for new licences will be considered *ad hoc* but applicants must give full particulars of the machinery sought to be imported; licences being valid only for the particular types mentioned.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and less (on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S.649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour rating



according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.  
(vi) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr.No., unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(viii) Joint quota for S. No. 36 (1-4)/11.

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. No. 32 (b) and (c)/11 will be allowed clearance, if imported as an integral part of Plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.

(x) Import of Diesel engines irrespective of the mode of coupling will be permitted when fitted to concrete mixers provided the c.i.f. price of complete equipment including the diesel engines is not less than Rs. 4,000/-.

A. U.

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/11.

(ii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.

(iii) Not more than two per cent of the face value of licences granted

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

100% Gen.  
100% Soft

Eighteen  
months.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule]	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences]	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
					for S. No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book. This concession will, however, be available only for licences issued on the regular quota prescribed in the Red Book and not against supplementary licences issued.
					(u) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.
					(v) Supplementary licences for spares will be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis but full particulars of the items sought to be imported and the need for importing them (such as servicing requirements) should be furnished.
(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV to	Cal.	75% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56		Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of part II.
					(vi) The licences issued under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of spark plugs of 14 mm. and 18 mm. sizes.

36-B The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and Pruning knives.

(a) Pruning knives . . . . .	Ports . . . . .	5%
(b) Others. . . . .	..	Nil

Six months. Established importers will, on application, be granted additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences granted under this sub-item each for S.No.36-B (b)/II and for Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV

37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple boxsleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumblil finishing machinery; bank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—

(a) Jute bobbins . . . . . Cal. . . . . (a) 15%

(a) Twelve months. (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.

(ii) Actual users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Pickers . . . . . Cal. . . . . (b) 20%

Si months (c) A.U. for Automatic looms

(c) Shuttles . . . . . Cal. . . . . (c) 40%

(c) Twelve months. (c) A. U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(d) Picking bands	Cal.	(d) 30%	(d) Twelve months	
	(e) Picking sticks	Cal.	(e) 25%	(e) Twelve months.	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) 50% Gen. 100% Soft	(f) Eighteen months.	(f) (i) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. (ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37/2	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. of imports of complete machines 100% Soft or 10% Soft of imports of complete machines	Eighteen months.	(1) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. (2) A. U. (3) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (4) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords (ii) Box Fronts (iii) Roving steadiers (iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges. (5) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered

*ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(6) Applications for import of Sliver cans from Actual users will be considered *ad hoc*.

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

37-A The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—

Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule: Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

C.C.1.

Twelve months.

38 Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which fall under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.

Ports

100%

Six months.

(i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such Phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffinol.

(iii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adhesive tapes.

(iv) Applications from established importers for additional licences for non-restricted items will be considered *ad hoc*.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
38-A	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.		(a) Nil.		(a) Established importers of General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for import of fluorescent tubes on the basis of 10% of half of the best year's imports of G. L. S. lamps.
	(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
	(d) Fluorescent tubes.	Ports.	(d) 66½%	Six months.	(d) Upto 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
	(e) Motor car lamps (Auto bulbs.)	Ports	(e) 20%	Six months.	(e) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of Sealed beam head light lamps only. (ii) Licences can also be utilised for import from the dollar area. (iii) Import of sealed beam head light lamps will also be allowed against licences for motor vehicle-parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, 297/IV.
	(f) Other lamps	Ports	(f) 100%.	Six months	(f) (i) L. L. vide Appendix II except for types mentioned under remark (ii) below.

(ii) The undermentioned types of lamps can be imported upto 15% of the face value of the basic quota licences or upto Rs. 500/- whichever is higher :—

- (a) All types of filament lamps from 24 volts to 250 volts (having standard caps of G.L.S. Type) of wattages lower than 15 including 'O' candle power 'O' watt and 'Night Lamps' but excluding Neon Glow Lamps.
  - (b) Carbon Filament Lamps upto 50 Candle Power.
  - (c) All types of coloured and natural coloured Lamps (from 24 volts to 250 volts with standard caps of G.L.S. Type).
  - (d) Candle and Pigmy Lamps
  - (e) Reinforced Construction Lamps (vibration proof).
  - (f) G. L. S. Lamps between 500 and 1000 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside-white opal and day light blue
  - (g) Radio dial lamps
- (iii) Torch bulbs falling under S. No. 250/IV cannot be imported against this Sub-item.

39. The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switchboard and Controller mounting Ports instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Watt meters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).

(a) 33½% Gen. Twelve  
75% Soft months.

N. C. *vide* Appendix I.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) (i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I (ii) 25% of the face value of soft currency licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
(ii)	House Service meters : A. C. & D. C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 60%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750/-/whichever is higher can be utilised for import of A. C. Single phase Meters upto 10 Amp. (ii) Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to State Governments and big electrical undertakings, in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometers	Ports	(iii) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.



(c) Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood Lights, Tumbler Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lampholders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire),

(c) 30%

Six months.

c) (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares, if imported separately, will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 of Part IV).

(ii) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Bakelite electric accessories viz., Plugs, Sockets, Ceiling roses, Lamp holders, Tumbler Switches and Cutouts can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750/- whichever is higher.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.

N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

(i) N.C. vide Appendix I.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis

40 Cable Accessories . . . . .

. Ports

80%

Six months.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
41	Conduit Accessories	Ports	..	Six months.	made of malleable cast iron and deadend strap made of steel. (i) A. U. (ii) Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(c) of Part II.
41-A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
42	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear:— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H. T. side.	Cal.	(a) 25%	Twelve months.	Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to State Electricity Undertakings and Multi-purpose Project Authorities (a), (b), (c) & (d)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Lightning arrestors and Fuse Cut-outs	Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I

(c) Electric motor starters	Cal	(c) 75%	Twelve months.	(c) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of motor starters upto 50 H.P.
(f) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	<p>(d) (i) A. U.</p> <p>(ii) N. C. vide Appendix I</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Transformers of ratings upto 3000 KVA/37.5 KV other than those falling under S.N. 42 (a) of Part II.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.</p> <p>N.B. Spare parts of this S. No. (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.</p>
43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—	..	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be valid for all types of steel tubular poles excepting the rivetted type.</p>
(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	..	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	
(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . .	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
3	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(e)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
(d)	Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
e	High tension insulators . . . . . Ports		75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(e) (i) A.U. (ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators of ratings of 11 KV and below will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. (iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators. Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences for this sub-item or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of welded conduits.
(f)	Conduits . . . . . Ports		(f) 30%	Twelve months.	(g) Applications for copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(g)	Others . . . . . Ports		(g) 10%	Twelve months	
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling, and parts thereof—				
(a)	Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		(a) See remarks against Sl. No. 44 (b)/II below.
(b)	Table fans complete . . . . . Ports		(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of fans including pedestal fans and Air circulators.

- 45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—

Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, Switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

- (a) V.I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.

Cal.

(a) 20%

Six months

(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45/II. Not more than half of the face value of licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross sectional area of less than .003 sq. in.

- (b) Others

Cal.

(b) 100%

Six months

(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.  
(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.

(iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II— contd.*

No. 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated cables and wires will be restricted to 5% of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 45(b)/II, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(e) Importers are required to submit a quarterly return to the Development Wing (Electrical Directorate) indicating the extent of imports effected by them (both in quantity and value) for Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and Metal clad (or otherwise) cutouts.

N. B. Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/ II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

(a) Flash light cases . . . . .	Ports	(a) 20%	Six months.	Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(b) Carbons . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months.	(c) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of call bells and buzzers. (ii) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the following types of telephones:— (a) Auto, Magneta and C. B. telephones of all types. (b) Extension telephones—Auto and C. B. (c) 5-Way and 10-Way Inter-communication set. (d) Railway Control telephones. (e) Railway Portable Control telephones. (f) Telephone instruments of the main and extension type including types marketed by some manufacturers under titles such as plan instruments. N. B. Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (46/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction:—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries)		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)	Ports	(b) 50%	Six months.	(b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A. H. and 150 A. H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.
	(c) Hearing aid batteries		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
	(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells		(d) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-56.		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights		(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries	Ports	(f) 50%	Six months.	
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.		Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified:				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(b) Two-way cleats				
	(c) Spacing insulators				



<p>(d) Ceiling roses:—          (i) fitted          (ii) not fitted          (e) Joint box cutout:—          (i) fitted          (ii) not fitted</p>	<p>}</p>	<p>Parts</p>	<p>60%</p>	<p>Six months.</p>	<p>Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.</p>
<p>48. Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.</p>	<p>}</p>	<p></p>	<p></p>	<p></p>	<p></p>
<p>(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.</p>	<p>Cal</p>	<p></p>	<p>(a) 20%</p>	<p>Six months.</p>	<p>(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48-II</p>
<p>(b) Others.</p>	<p>Cal.</p>	<p></p>	<p>(b) 100%</p>	<p>Six months.</p>	<p>(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p>
<p>48-A Electric Exploders</p>	<p>C.C.L.</p>	<p></p>	<p></p>	<p>Six months.</p>	<p>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.          (iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.</p>
<p>49. Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.</p>	<p>Cal.</p>	<p></p>	<p>50%</p>	<p>Twelve months.</p>	<p>Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.</p>
<p>50. Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to</p>	<p>}</p>	<p></p>	<p></p>	<p></p>	<p>Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

51. Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

52. Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

53. Safety lamps and spare parts .. . . .

C.C.I.

Cal.

Twelve  
months.

50% Gen.  
125% soft

Six  
months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

(i) A. U.  
(ii) In addition, licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs

which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

- (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of electric Miners Cap lamps.

### PART III

1. Sodium Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free); Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Textiles Preservative Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textile Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling; and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L; and Sodium Nitrite.

(a)  
On O. G. L.  
(Gen.) upto  
30-9-56

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.

(b) Nil

(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.

Bom.

..

Six  
months.

(c) (i) & (ii) L.L. vide Appendix II.

(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)

Bom

(c) 25% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve  
months.

(c) (iii) (i) Joint quota for Sub-item  
(c) (iii) and (v).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

(2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items [(c)(iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub items [(c) (iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.

(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination :

- Sulphated castor oil.
- Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.
- Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).
- Cresols and Phenols.
- Gums like Kara'a, arabic, carolbeen etc.
- Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(4) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be used for the import of Anionic Softening agents.

(iv) Detouring agents other than titanium oxide	Bom.	Six months.	(iv) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(v) Anionic softening agents . . . .	Bom. 25% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	(v) (i) Joint quota for sub-item (c) (iii) & (v). (ii) Same remarks as (2) to (4) against sub-item (c) (iii) above.
(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in Printing Process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).	Bom. 25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(1) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. (3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:— Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic, carobben etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate. (4) Not more than 25 % of the face value of the licence or Rs 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)

Bom.

10%

Six months.

(5) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of textile oiling agents.

(6) Licences issued against S. No. 1 (d) III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.

(7) Licence holders of articles falling under S. No. 1 (d) III will be allowed to import Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates against their licences. Applications for additional licences for Sodium petroleum Sulphonates will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(8) Licences will not permit import of Ammoniated Oleine Oil.

N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past im-

ports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. I of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

I-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .  
I-B. Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.

Nil

(a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.

(a) On O. G. L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-56.

(b) Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process other than Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.

Bom.

Six months. 1. Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.

2 Cotton raw . . . . .

Policy announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and  
S. No.  
of  
I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

Licensing  
Authority

Policy for  
Established  
Importers

Validity  
of  
Licences

Remarks

1

2

3

4

5

6

## PART III—contd.

3 Cotton ropes and bandings. Bom. 10% Six months.

4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.

(1) Prime-movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

Bom.

100% Gen.  
100% Soft

Eighteen  
months.

- A. U.
- (i) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions—*vide* Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952.
- (ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV
- (iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of licence for machinery or Rs 500/-whichever is higher may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bear-



ings, belting etc.) if imported along with complete machinery.

(v) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12-Hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers".

(v) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	(a) Folding machines	Bom.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	
	(b) Plating machines				
	(c) Stamping machines				
	(d) Cloth and Yarn baling machines				
	(e) Others	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O.G.I. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1956. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
4(3)	Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.
(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. of imports of complete machines, 100% Soft or 10%	Eighteen months.	(i) Certain articles are on OGL upto 30-9-56. (ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III. (iii) Applications from Sole selling agents for the import of

Soft of imports  
of complete  
machines.

components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users

(iv) Applications for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish specifications of components required.

(v) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) Stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vi) The licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of spark plugs of 14 mm. and 18 mm. sizes including the Resister type.

(i) Certain articles are on OGL Soft upto 30-9-56.

(ii) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.

(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

Bom. 75% Gen.  
150% Soft.

Eighteen  
months.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART III—contd.*

5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—  
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, Pirms, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sieys, solid border sieys, tape sieys, swivel sieys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

Licences granted under S. No. 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

(a) Cotton Healds	. . . . .	Bom.	(a) 10%	Twelve months.
(b) Wire Healds.	. . . . .	Bom.	(b) 10%	Twelve months.

Actual Users—Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.

(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(i) 10%	Twelve months.	
(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	Bom.		Six months.	(c) (ii) L.L. vide Appendix-II.
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(iii) 5%	Twelve months.	(iii) A. U.
(d) Shuttles . . . . .	Bom.	(d) 15%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) Licences will be issued for shuttles required for automatic looms. (ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for import of Fibre shuttles for silk and Art-silk industry.
(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	Bom.	(e) 7½%	Twelve months.	(i) Metallic bobbins, Plastic bobbins Paper cones and Paper tubes, will be licensed to Actual Users. (ii) Not more than half the face value of quota licence can be utilised for the import of weft pirns for automatic looms. The balance may be utilised for the import of warper bobbins and weft pirns above 8½" overall length.
(f) Pickers . . . . .	Bom.	(f) 20%	Twelve months.	(f) A. U.—Licences will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms.
(g) Spring Buffers . . . . .		(g) Nil.		
(h) Koiler skins . . . . .				
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	(h) (i) 50%	Twelve months.	
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	(h) (ii) 50%	Twelve months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(f) Picking Bands . . . . .		Bom.	30%	Twelve months.	
(j) Picking Sticks . . . . .			(j) Nil.		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories . . . . .			(k) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-56.		
(l) Hosiery Machines . . . . .		Bom.			(l) This will be licensed along with S. No. 6/III.
(m) Dobbies . . . . .		Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. 100% soft.	Twelve months.	
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .		Bom.	(n) 15%	Twelve months.	
(o) Doubling machines . . . . .		Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(o) A.U.
(p) Card cans . . . . .		Bom.	(p) 25%	Twelve months.	(p) Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.
(q) Dobby Harness elastic Cords . . . . .		Bom.	(q) 10%	Twelve months.	
(r) Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take		Ports	(r) 100%	Twelve months.	

up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.]

(x) Others . . . . .	Bom.	(i) 100% Gen 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against Serial No. 4 (I) of Part III. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iv) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain parts are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th Sept., 1956. (ii) Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against S. No. 4 (I) of Part II. (iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for componen
		100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licencing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

*PART III—contd.*

parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.

(iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5(2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :—

1. Shuttle pegs.
2. Picking band pegs.
3. Creel pegs.
4. Heald Staves.

(v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of Card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete Card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No., will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.

(vi) Not more than 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.



(vi) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vii) Applications from Sole selling agents for the import of components and spare parts of Textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

5 A. Machine Cloth . . . . . Bom. . 125% Gen. Six months  
125% Soft.

(i) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.  
(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.  
(iii) Actual Users' applications for paper industry will be considered *ad hoc*.

6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding baskery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.

(a) Complete machines . . . . . (a) Bom. 40% . Twelve months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix XVII.

(ii) A.U. Applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(b) Component parts.

(b) Bom. 75% Soft or  
7½% Soft on  
imports of  
Complete  
machines. Twelve months.

## SECTION II—contd.

1466

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i>					
1. Animals, living, all sorts	.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
2. Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled	.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	..
3. Fish, not otherwise specified	.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
4. Fish, salted, wet	.				
5. Fish, salted, dry	.				
6. Fish, unsalted, dry	.				
7. Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins	.	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) Additional licences for import of ghee will be granted both on soft and dollar areas on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (iii) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on the Dollar area for the import of Butter and Cheese.
8. Butter, cheese and ghee	.				

9.	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, 10 and 74/IV they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers. (ii) 10% of the face value of the licences or Rs.500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
10.	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	100%-	Six months.	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
11.	Coral, unprepared	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. vide Appendix II.
12.	Cowries	..	Nil	..	..
13.	Shells	..	Nil	..	..
14.	Ivory, unmanufactured	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. vide Appendix II.
15.	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
16.	Rubber Stamps	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.
17.	Potatoes	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(i) Applications from established Importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applicants should give particulars regarding quantity, name of supplier, country of origin, etc. (ii) The clearance will be allowed subject to the conditions that the potatoes are : (a) inspected and, if necessary, fumigated and disinfected by the Plant Protection Adviser to the Govt. of India or any other person duly

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					empowered by him, and certified to be free from pests and diseases ;
					(b) imported only through the Bombay and Madras ports where necessary arrangements for carrying out these tests etc. have been made; (in the case of import of seed potatoes from Burma, no fumigation is required and import of seed potatoes from Burma can, accordingly, be made at any port including Calcutta), and
					(c) that each consignment is accompanied by the official certificate that the potatoes included therein are free from colorado beetle golden nematode and wart disease
18.	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of beans which contain hydrocyanic Acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of official Agricultural Chemists, Maceration Method.

19. Coconuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	
20. Cashew nuts . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
21. (a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, I.T.C. fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.		(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of 'Fruits candied and crystallised'. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(b) Dates . . . . .	--	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
22. Currants . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
23. Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
24. Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	--	Nil		
25. Tea . . . . .	..	Nil		
26. The following spices, whether ground or unground namely :— (a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..	
27. Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
28. Nutmegs . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
29. The following unground spices namely : (a) Mace . . . . .	I.T. C.		Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .		(b) Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	6	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
30.	Betelnuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
31.	Vanilla beans . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
32.	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. Ap- plications from persons in allied lines will also be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports only.
	(b) Maize and Barley . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	(b) Applications for the import of Maize by starch factories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in con- sultation with Development Wing on the basis of the starch supplied by such factories to Glucose manufacturers.
	(c) Others . . . . .		Nil		
33.	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
34.	Sago Flour . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Actual users applications from manufacturers of Kum Kum will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
35.	Sago, Tapioca, and Tapioca flour . . . . .		Nil		

36. Vegetable Seeds—

(a) Cauliflower Seeds

I.T.C

100% Gen  
100% Soft

Six months.

(i) N. C. *Vide* Appendix I.

(ii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will also be considered *ad hoc*.

(iii) Licences granted under this sub item will be valid for import of only 'Snow ball' variety of cauliflower seeds.

(b) Others

I.T.C.

Six months.

(i) Applications from Established importers and big actual users such as nurseries will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be submitted to the ports before the 29th February 1956

(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.

37 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds

I.T.C

40%

Twelve months.

(i) Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoa beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.

(ii) Applications from nurseries will be considered on *ad hoc* basis.

# SECTION I —*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
38.	Copra or coconut kernel	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.
39.	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel	...	Nil	...	(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cummin seeds.
40.	Rubber seeds	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	(v) Flower seeds are on O. G. L. (Gen.) up to 30-9-56.
41.	Hops	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I.
					Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
					(i) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences on Soft Currency area or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar area.
					(ii) A. U. Actual user licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
					(iii) N. C. vide Appendix I.



42.	Podder, bran and pollards	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
43.	Wattle extract	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
44.	Wattle bark	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
45.	ark for tanning excluding wattle bark	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
46.	(a) Cutch	...	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56			
	(b) Gambier	...	(b) 50%	Six months.	A. U.	
47.	Olibanum and frankincense	L.T.C. Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U.	
48.	Gum, Arabic	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
49.	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammar (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	...	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56			
	(b) Rosin	I.T.C.	(b) 50%	Six months.		Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Rosin' only.
50.	(1) Stick lac	}	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	...		
	(2) Seed lac					
51.	Opium	...	Nil	...		
52.	Cinchona bark	...	Nil	...		
53.	Canes and rattans	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.		(i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
54.	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.		
55.	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	..	Nil			

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
56.	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	—	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-56	—	
57.	Deleted.				
58.	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
59.	Bees-wax . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. For the manufacture of cosmetics and boot polish only.
60.	Tallow (including tallow tablets) . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(i) A. U. Applications from scap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufactures of vegetable tallow after 31-12-55 for supply during January-June 1956. (iii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

61.	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified, excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.	Nil	...	Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.
	(b) Palm oil . . . . . I.T.C.	—	Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . . I.T.C.	(c) 100%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
62.	Coconut oil . . . . . Ports	75%	Six months.	(iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and Tung oil only. (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A.U. (iii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance 50% will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut kernel. One-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Palm oil in lieu of coconut oil.
63.	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely groundnut and linseed.	...	Nil	
64.	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—			
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . . . . . Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	A. U.
	(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil	...	
65.	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . . I.T.C.	40%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. (i) 65, & (ii) 78—79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than 15% of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted.
					(H) Clearance of consignments upto 18 lbs. packing only will be allowed against licences for this S. No.
66.	Fish, Canned	I. T. C.	...	Six months	L.L. vide Appendix II.
67.	Isinglass, canned or bottled	.	Nil	..	See remark (c) against S. No. 79 (vii) IV.
68.	Sugar, excluding confectionery	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.
69.	Molasses	..	Nil	..	
70.	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb slabs I.T.C.		5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months	

71. Sugar-candy . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	
72. Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	(i) Milk crumbs also sometimes known as chocolate or cocoa crumbs can be imported against quota licences. Applications for the import of small quantities of milk crumbs from manufacturers of chocolates having the necessary processing equipment will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
				(ii) An additional licence equal to the value of the quota licence will, on application, be given to the established importers for the import of chocolate covertures.
73. Biscuits and cakes . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	
74. Milk foods for infants . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
75. Vegetable products pickles: chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Joint quota with Serial Number 76 to 77—E/IV. Same remarks as against Serial Number 76 to 77—E/IV.
75-A. Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled . . . . .	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S No. 75-A Part IV only. (ii) 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

# SECTION II—contd.

1478

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV— contd.

76. Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.

76-A. Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.

I.T.C. 30%

Six months

(i) Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E, of Part IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV.

(ii) Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/ Part IV.

(iii) 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

77. Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.

77-A. Fruits, canned or bottled, not other wise specified

77-B. Asparagus, canned

77-C. Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers.

77-D. Canned fruits of the following description, namely :—  
Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and

fruitsalads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.			
77-E. Pineapples, canned			
78. Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified			Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79. Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.			
(i) Semolina		(i) Nil.	
(ii) Self-raising flour	Ports	(ii) Nil.	Six months (ii) A.U.
(iii) Saffron	I.T.C.	(iii) 40%	Six months (iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75 Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
(iv) Essences not containing spirit	I.T.C.	(iv) 30%	Six months (iv) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essence not containing spirit only (ii) Upto 33½% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/ which ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
(v) Chicory	I.T.C.	(v) Nil.	Six months (v) (i) A.U. Applications should be routed through the Coffee Board. (ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
(vi) Yeast	I.T.C.	—	Six months (vi) L.L. vide Appendix II.
(vii) Others	I.T.C.	(vii) 50%	Six months (vii) (a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 78/IV. (ii) Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl barley, Cookies, and Candies even if they fall under these Serial numbers.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
80.	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				(b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be allowed against licences granted for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remarks against S. No. 12 (b) V and those against S. No. 65/IV. (c) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Isinglass falling under S. N. 67/IV.
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	• Six months.	(a) (i) A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities. (ii) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
	(b) Others . . . . .	—	(b) Nil.		(b) Applications from chocolate and confectionery manufacturers will also be considered.
81.	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		



82.	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bitters only) respectively, they can be utilised for imports of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than Rum (S. N. 89 (b)/IV) and Gin falling under S. N. 84/IV.
83.	Wines . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	
84.	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	
85.	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	
					(ii) Not more than 2% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV. can be utilised for import of Gin.
					(iii) Licences will normally be granted to those who possess excise licences. But in the case of importers with their headquarters in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licences will be granted subject to the condition that goods on arrival, will, if necessary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.
86.	Deleted.				
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX. (iii) Please also see remarks against S. No. 277/IV.
88.	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	20% Gen.	Twelve months	Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 of Part IV.
89.	Bitters and Rum—		20% Soft		
	(a) Bitters . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months	
	(b) Rum . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
90.	Denatured spirit		Nil.		
91.	Vinegar in casks		Nil.		
92.	Oilcakes—				
	(a) Cotton seed cake	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Six months	
	(b) Others.		(b) Nil.		
93.	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	120%	Six months	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
94.	Cigars	I.T.C.	120%	Six months	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
95.	Cigarettes	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Licences will be valid for the import of permissible varieties of smoker's requisites falling under S. Nos. 327 and 329 of Part IV.
					(ii) Licences issued on Soft Currency Area will also be valid for import of Cigarettes from Dollar Area.
96.	Tobacco unmanufactured	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(1) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (2) A.U. (3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Jaffna Tobacco. (4) Applications for the import of Jaffna Tobacco will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97.	China clay	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U. Actual Users' applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile,

						ceramic and paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should indicate the quality to be imported and efforts made to obtain supplies locally.
98.	Salt . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months		A.U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter.
99.	The following building and engineering materials, namely C.C.I. chalk, lime and clay.			Six months		(i) Import of Ball clay is covered by O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56. (ii) Applications from Established importers and Actual users for special grades of Chalk, Lime and Clay falling under S. No. 99/IV and French Chalk falling under S. No. 122 (xvii)/V, which are not available locally, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. Applicants should state clearly the grade or variety of chalk, lime and clay and French chalk, and its end uses, and applications should be made by 31st March. 1956 L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
100.	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months		
101.	Portland cement, excluding white portland . .	..	Nil.			
102.	Stone prepared as for roadmetalling . . . .	..	Nil.			
103.	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months		(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 103 and 234/IV. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of arcades made of stone or marble. Licences will also be valid for the import of rough slabs of sizes 4 ft. and above in length.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—*contd.*

104. Coal, coke and patent fuel
105. Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.
106. Mineral Oil :—
- (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.
- (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.

C.C.I.

Nil.

Twelve months The detailed policy in respect of S.Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given in Appendix, XVIII.

- (ii) Applications from actual users will be licensed on the basis of 20% of their imports/certified consumption during any of the licensing periods from 1-7-1952 to 31-12-55.
- (iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 241/IV.
- (iv) Upto 1% of the face value of licences may be utilised for import of Razor Hones made partly of natural stones and partly of synthetic stones and/or of whetstones.

107.	Deleted.					
108.	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).	..	On O.G.I. soft upto 30-9-56.			
109.	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing-policy is given in Appendix. XIX. (iii) See remarks against S. No. 277/IV.	
110.	Deleted.					
111.	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine	I. T. C.	15%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. Nos. 111 and 112/IV but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets. (ii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from the Dollar Area. (iii) Saccharine of only B-P Standard will be allowed to be imported.	
112.	Saccharine tablets					
113.	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives	I. T. C.	Nil	Six months	Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid, Quinine Sulphate, Quinine bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydro-chloride and Quinine bi-hydrochloride.	
114.	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.					
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified:— (a) Sanitary Towels	I. T. C.	(a) 100%	Six months	(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of sanitary towels only. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Dandasa . . . . .		L. T. C.	(b) 75%	Six months	(b) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
(c) Other Toilet requisites N. O. S. . . . .		L. T. C.	(c) 30%	Six months	(c)(1) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- which-ever is higher can be utilised for the import of :— (i) Tooth paste ; (ii) Tooth powder ; (iii) Talcum powder ; (iv) Shaving cream ; (v) Hair pins and hair curlers and (vi) Hair waving fluid and lotions. (2) See remarks against S. No. 277/IV. (3) Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except Sanitary towels) included in this serial number. (4) Licences will not be valid for the import of shaving soap and all types of combs. (5) Import of hair curlers and combs, if imported along with a dressing set ( <i>e.g.</i> Toni

Home permanent wave kit) will not be covered by the restrictions mentioned in (1) and (4) above.

- (6) Additional licences will also be granted for 50% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 115(c)/IV. These licences will be valid for import of other toilet requisites, n. o. s. (S. No. 115(c)/IV) except for tooth paste, tooth powder, talcum powder, shaving cream, shaving soap, hair pins, hair curlers, hair waving fluid and lotions and combs.

Nitrate base films are not covered by O. G. L.

116. Cinematograph films, not exposed	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
117. Cinematograph films, exposed	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.

(1) A.U.

- (2) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the Ports on the merits of each case outside the quota for import of the articles to established importers or educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part an  
S. No. of  
L.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

Licensing  
Authority

Policy for  
Established  
Importers

Validity of  
Licences

Remarks

1

2

4

5

6

PART IV—*contd.*

- (i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
- (ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.
- (iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
- (iv) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority. In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number



of cinema films will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis. Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

(4) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.

(5) Applications for import of short films of a length of 1,000 ft. or so from parties who are not normally engaged in the exhibition of Cinema films but who require these films for advertising or training purposes will also be considered *ad hoc*. The intending importers should furnish full particulars of the purposes for which the films are required by them.

118. Deleted.

119. Deleted.

120. Deleted.

121. Deleted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
122.	Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
123.	Printer's ink . . . . .	I.T.C.	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months	(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (i) Newsprinting ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink. (iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink. (vi) Photo transfer ink, and (vii) Vandyke ink. (2) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (3) Upto 5% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Offset ink.
124.	Lead pencils . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	(i) Licences for lead pencils can be utilised for the import of pencil sharpeners upto 50% of the face value of quota licences only.

125	Shade Pencils . . . . .	L.T.C. }	5%	Six months.
126	Pine Oil . . . . .		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	} L.T.C.	60%	Six months.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.			
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucaly- ptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.			

(ii) Rubber erasers can be imported upto one per cent of the face value of quota licences.

(iii) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

(v) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo pencils will not be allowed against licences for St. No. 124/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.

(i) A.U. Actual user licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (e) under remark (iii) below. Request from Actual Users for import of Orange oil will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.

(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.  
The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palma rosa oil (c) Sandalwood oil (d) Eucalyptus oil (e) Turpentine oil
					(iv) Not more than 10% of the value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Orange oil.
					(v) Upto 33½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import from the Dollar Area.
130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	I.T.C.	60%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
131	Camphor . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iii) Additional licences will, on application, also be granted to

established importers on an *ad hoc* basis.

(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of licences on Soft currency area or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.

(v) Supplementary licences on specific countries in the Soft currency areas only, will also be granted to 'New comers' and 'Others' on *ad hoc* basis, provided evidence of firm commitment with foreign suppliers is furnished.

132 Perfumery, not otherwise specified—

(a) Resinoids . . . . .

L.T.C.

Six months.

(a) (i) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a) & (b) of this Serial number they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items of this Serial No.

(b) Musk oil . . . . . I.T.C.

..

Six months.

(b) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . . Ports

(c) Nil

Six months.

(c) A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.

(d) Others . . . . . I.T.C.

(a) 25%

Six months.

(d) A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.

133 Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .

Nil

Six months

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soaps and synthetic detergents except Carbolic Acid soap.

134 Soap, toilet . . . . .

I.T.C.

. 10%

Six months

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number will also be valid on Dollar Area.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing	Established Importers	Validity of Licences.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

135	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soaps and synthetic detergents except Carbolic Acid soap. (ii) Licences issued under this serial number will also be valid on Dollar Area.
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—				(i) Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota. (ii) A. U. Applications will be entertained only in respect of sub-item (e) and should be made to the Ports. (iii) 25% of the face value of licences or Rs.500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area in the case of sub-items 136 (a), (b), (d), and (e).
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 15%	Six months	
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 33 1/3%	Six months	
	(c) Car polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 20% Gen. 33 1/3% Soft.	Six months	
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .	I.T.C.	(d) 25%	Six months	
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	I.T.C.	(e) 25%	Six months	
137	Candles . . . . .		Nil		

138	Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(f) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139 Part IV. (g) A. U. Applications will be considered for special types of glue on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. The applicants should furnish specifications of the glue desired to be imported.
139	Glue, clarified, liquid				
146	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships	I.T.C.	100 %	Six months	A. U.
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	12½ %	Six months	Upto one-third of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers		Nil		
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified — (a) Chrome splits	I.T.C.	(a) On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		L. L. from Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix II
	(b) Leather splits	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted		On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	
146	The following leather manufactures, namely — Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Although quota licences will be granted separately for Serial Nos. 146, 148 (a), (b) and 149 of Part IV, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers.
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Licences will be valid for the import of leather cloth including artificial leather in

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					continuous rolls only. Import of remnants, fents, seconds, job lots and sub-standard material etc. will not be permitted. Remnants and fents, for this purpose will mean lengths of less than ten yards; and
					(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only superior varieties of leather cloth with c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 7 per sq. yard.
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Leather boards . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) A. U.
	(b) Others. . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	(ii) Same remarks as against S.No. 146/IV.
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 146/IV.
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .				Same remarks as against Sr No. 146/IV.
					The import of licensable items under this Serial Number will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.
151	Firewood . . . . .		Nil		
152	Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings. . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	Applications will be dealt with on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
153	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	



154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	66½%	Six months	(i) Applications for additional licences for import of 'insulation cork' will also be considered and licences granted liberally. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of Cork Stoppers. Applications will be dealt with on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	
156	Writing paper :— (a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	I.T.C.	(a) 50%	Six months	(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I (ii) Licences will also be valid for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 157 and 158 of Part IV.
	(b) Note paper	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	(b) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.
157	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of writing paper [S. No. 156 (a)/IV]. (iv) Quota licences will continue to be valid for the import of Glazed newsprint.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.				
159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Stereo backing paper is in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. Filter paper, Paper charts for use with an instrument, Recording paper for use with an

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
160	Packing and wrapping paper]	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	<p>Instrument and Paint Shade Cards are in O.G.L. General upto 30-9-56.</p> <p>(iv) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with paper.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of Sensitized papers (Ferropussiate, ammonia etc),</p> <p>(i) N. C.—<i>vide</i> Appendix 1.</p> <p>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper. But the licences will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of kraft paper weighing 39 grams per square metre and above.</p>

(iv) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted only for specialized types of Kraft paper and other special types of packing and wrapping paper including blue and green match paper but excluding aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper.

(v) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number.

161 Deleted.  
162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post. On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56

163 Deleted.  
164 Newspapers, old, in bags and bales I.T.C. 100%  
165 Steel pens (*i.e.*, pen holder nibs). I.T.C. 50%

Six months. N. C. *vide* Appendix I.  
Six months (i) Import of pen holder nibs of any metal will be permitted under this Serial Number.  
(ii) Licences issued for this Serial No. will also be valid on Dollar Area.

166 Duplicating stencils I.T.C. 50%

Six months. (i) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.  
(ii) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils, applications for which should be made to Ports.

167 (i) Fountain pens I.T.C. (i) 15%

Six months (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all Fountain pens but licences will be

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					valid for the import of pen of not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f. each).
					(ii) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 250 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo pencils provided that the c.i.f. prices thereof are not less than Rs. 24 per dozen.
					(iii) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.
(ii) Parts of fountain pens . . . . .	I.T.C.	(iv) 10%	Six months		(1) Licences for parts of Fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels, bands, and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material. (2) General and Soft currency licences may be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs.

2,000. This limit may be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 (c.l.f.) each.

(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence granted for this item can be utilised by established importers and sole agents for the import of clips and ebonite feeders. Actual assemblers and manufacturers will not be permitted to import these parts.

(4) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge I.T.C.

..

Six months.

Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge I.T.C.

...

Six months

(b) (i) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Applicants should furnish an affidavit to the effect that none of their associates has separately applied for a licence for the same.

(iii) Cartons cannot be imported unless they are giant dummies.

(c) Others . . .

I.T.C.

(c) 40%

Six months.

(c) (i) Quota will be calculated

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for, Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting Printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto a value not exceeding 5% of the face value of the import licence.

- (ii) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon papers, adhesives such as gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, writing ink other than fountain pen ink, printed playing cards in sheets and booklet form, file covers, unprinted visiting cards, unprinted gilt-edged cards, unprinted invitation cards (both plain and embossed), cartons and boxes made of board, paper pins, iron clips, lead slips for pencils, and printed labels.

- (iii) Quota licence-holders for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the face value of their

quota licence, against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX. can be imported.

(v) Licences will also be valid for the import of cellulose adhesive tape falling under S. No. 122 (xii)/V.

(vi) Import of Lever Arch Mechanism including loose leaf and box file mechanism (ring type mechanism) will be allowed against licences for stationery.

(vi) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 168(c)/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.

(vii) An additional licence equal to 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial No. will be granted for import of articles made of paper and papier mache, paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars except the banned articles.

Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., will also be allowed under O.G.L. (Gen.).

169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.

170 Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-56.

171 Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cordboards.

I.T.C.

..

Six months.

L.L. vide Appendix II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of J.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons	..	..		Import will be canalised through the Central Silk Board.
173	Silk waste and noils	..	Nil.		
174	Textile materials, the following :—		..	..	
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	I.T.C.	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-36.	Six months.	(a) Applications on the Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Raw jute	..	..	..	(b) Applications for licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organizing Tram ( <i>i.e.</i> Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.	..	(a) Nil	..	..
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	I.T.C.	(b) 40%	Six months.	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	..	(c) Nil	..	
176	Silk sewing thread	..	Nil		



- (1) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports in any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive).
- (2) Applications from actual users will be entertained by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, only. Licences will be granted to the following categories :—
- (a) The Three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.
- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
- (c) Handloom Weavers (Applications from handloom weavers should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available directly to handloom weavers. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.)
- (d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of J.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

(e) Actual users' applications from Doubling mills will be considered *ad hoc*.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

*Note:* The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence :—

(3) Licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

(i) Double yarn.

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 160, all inclusive.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the imports of Acetate yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. Applications from Actual users for permission to import small quantities of these types of yarn will be considered in the second half of January-June 1956 licensing period on the basis of their:—

(i) Actual consumption, and,

(ii) Actual off-take of the indigenous product during six months ending 31-3-56.

(c) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 25% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish and not more than 10% of the face value of their licences for the import of 150 denier art silk yarn in bright finishes. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cupprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remarks (b) above.

*Note:—*

These restrictions apply only to yarn of bright finish and not of dull finish.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—*contd.*

(d) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like Nylon, Grillion, Ardil and Casein. Licences for Staple Fibre Yarn of 80 counts and above will, however, be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(4) Applications from actual users (both members and non-members) of the various associations for supplementary licences over and above the allotments made to them in the ordinary course will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. In order to assess a proper appreciation of their needs, the following additional information should be furnished :—

- (a) Allotment made by the Association/J.C. C. L., Bombay for the January-June, 1956 period.
  - (b) Value of licences received by the applicant during July-December, 1955.
  - (c) Imports actually made against allotments referred to in (b) indicating the types of yarn imported.
  - (d) Value of purchases made from dealers during July-December, 1955.
  - (e) The type of yarn desired indicating precisely the need for such imports.
  - (f) Number of looms working during July-December, 1955.
  - (g) Number of shifts and days worked during July-December, 1955.
  - (h) Number of loom-shifts worked per day during July-December, 1955.
  - (i) Actual production of art silk fabrics during July-December, 1955.
- (5) Applications for these additional licences should be made only after receipt of the licences/allotments for the licensing period January-June, 1956. These additional licences will not be valid for yarn of 120 and 150 deniers of bright

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

finishes and other prohibited varieties mentioned against S. No. 177/IV in the Red Book.

(6) Applications for import of synthetic fibres and yarns other than staple fibre and Rayon Yarn like, Nylon, Grillion, Merinova, Ardil and Casein, etc., for actual use, as also for stock and sale, will be entertained and considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, along with a sample of the fibre and yarn desired to be imported, giving details of the yarn to be imported and the purpose for which it is required.

178	Hand knitting wool	L.T.C.	75%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be subject to the c.i.f. value ceiling of Rs. 75,000/- only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread	L.T.C.	100%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	Bom.	(a) 60%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences for this item will only be valid for the import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 80 counts and above. (ii) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted for handloom Co-operative Societies in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
181	Cotton sewing thread	} L.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182 of Part IV.
182	Cotton darning thread				
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute		Nil		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil	..	
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	L.T.C.	20%	Six months	Although licences for Serial Numbers 185 and 190 will be granted separately on the basis of individual imports, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
186	Khaki, air blue, barathia and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	I.T.C.	33½%	Twelve months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192/IV.
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				(ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 50 per cent. of half of their best year's imports, instead of the 33½ per cent. quota fixed for these Serial Numbers. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an Auditor's Certificate in the form given in Appendix XXI.
					(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised for the import of water proofed woollen clothing.
					(iv) Applications for additional licences from established importers will also be entertained in due course for import of (i).



All wool face cloth (S. Nos. 186-187/IV), (ii) Mohair plushes (S. Nos. 191-192/IV) and (iii) Union face cloth (S. Nos. 191-192/IV) equal to 50% of the actual imports of these items made by licensees against licences issued to them on production of satisfactory evidence of import. Applications should be made to the licensing authority concerned as soon as possible after importation during January-June, 1956, but not later than 15-6-56.

(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of wool fabrics, whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 6/- or less per sq. yard.

(i) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual user applications for the import of Typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.

188 Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent cotton i—

- (a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves).  
(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics . . .  
(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified. }

I.T.C.

Six months

189 Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.

I.T.C.

20%

Six months

190 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.

I.T.C.

20%

Six months

See remark against 185/IV.

S. No.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No.of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
191	Khaki, air blue, baratheas and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	I.T.C.	33½%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187 of Part IV.
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.				
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent. artificial or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
195	The following cotton, fabrics namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allover :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(a) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(b) (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix I (ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U.S.A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(c) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella coverings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3)(a), 48(4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports.	5%	Six months	
200	Fents, being <i>bonafide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48(3), of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
201	Fents, being <i>bonafide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	Licences for fents under this Serial No. can be utilised for the import of all fents except those of cotton piecegoods.
202	Fents, being <i>bonafide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 201-IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
203	Ribbons . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets, and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months	Upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	A. U. Actual User licences will be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for varieties not manufactured in the country.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil	..	
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified .	..	Nil	..	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Licences will be valid for import of second-hand gunny bags only.
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of oil cloth and floor cloth, but not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for import of floor cloth.

				(a) Quota licences issued on Soft currency area will also be valid for import from Dollar area. Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . . .		Nil	
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk . . .	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	I.T.C.	50%	Twelve months
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .	..	Nil.	
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	..	Nil.	
219	Deleted.			
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months Licences will be valid for the import of woollen second-hand clothing only.
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months Please see remarks against S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	I.T.C.		Six months L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.	..	Nil.	
225	Deleted.			
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding			
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 15%	Six months A. U. Licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Linen thread . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 33½%	Six months	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 10%	Six months	
	(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil.		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) I. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil	..	Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Six months	(a) (i) Not more than 40% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of any one type of ribs.  (ii) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.  (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	
232	Parasols and sunshades . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
233	Umbrellas . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	

234	Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 103-IV.
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	5% Gen. 5% soft.	Six months.	
237	Firebricks . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Twelve months	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Certain fire bricks are under O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (i) Certain specified refractories are in O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (ii) Established importers will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks' equal to 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the established importers desire. (iii) N. C. for import of 'Glass Building Blocks' only <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iv) A. U. for refractory coatings like 'Brickseal' only, applications for which should be made to Ports.  Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the Dollar Area. (v) Additional licences for import of Refractory cement whose alumina content is above 35% will be granted to
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.*	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months.	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licence 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	-----------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

239 Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Barkefeld and other water filters and porcelain I.T.C.  
mortars and pestles of big sizes]

Six months

(b) Others] . . . . . I.T.C.

(b) 20%

Twelve months

established importers on the basis of 75% Gen. and 75% Soft of half of their best year's imports of this item alone.

(2) (i) L. L. vide Appendix II.

(ii) Porcelain mortars and pestles of sizes 10" and above will be treated as big sizes.

Joint quota for S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV. The licences can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV subject to the following restrictions :—

(i) Coffee sets of not more than 15 pieces of a c.i.f. value of not less than Rs. 12.

(ii) Tea sets of not more than 15 pieces or 22 pieces of a c.i.f. value of not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 18 respectively.

(iii) Dinner sets of not more than 32 pieces of a c.i.f. value of not less than Rs. 54 per set.



(iv) Ten per cent. of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of loose components of the above sets subject to a minimum c.i.f. value of Rs. 12 per dozen of plates, Rs. 10 per dozen of cup saucers and Rs. 20 per dozen of all other components.

(v) A further 15% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of loose pieces other than component of the above sets subject to a minimum c.i.f. value of Rs. 8 per dozen pieces.

*Note 1*

Import of crockery sets like Sandwich sets, Fruit sets, Salad sets, etc., would be regulated under the conditions mentioned in remark (v) above.

*Note 2*

Import of laboratory porcelainware can be effected upto the full extent of quota licences for S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV.

(i) Joint quota for Serial number 239(b), 240 and 243 Part IV subject to remarks against Serial No. 239(b)-IV. Certain articles of laboratory ware made of China and Porcelain are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

240 China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified . I.T.C. 20 % Twelve months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

(i) Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :

(a) Earthenware pipe	I.T.C.
(b) Sanitary ware	I.T.C.

(a) 10%  
(b) 75%\*

Six months.

Twelve months. (b) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware (other than Indian type closet in any shape or form) and fittings thereof to the extent provided in Appendix XXII.

(ii) Additional licences will, on application, be granted upto 25% quota basis for S. No. 241 (b) /IV. These additional licences will not be valid for.

- (a) washing basins [and sinks of 22" or less.
- (b) Wall and corner urinals.
- (c) Foot rests.

(ii) Additional licences will be granted to established importers by the C. C. I. on an *ad hoc* basis for the following items :—

- (a) Buchner and Hirsch Funnels,
- (b) Casseroles, Porcelain, and
- (c) Evaporating basins porcelain and porcelain crucibles with lids.

(d) Soap dishes, tooth brush and toilet paper holders, tumbler holders.

(e) Towel Rails and brackets.

(f) The Indian type closets in any shape or form and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix XXII.

(g) Small value licences will be doubled *vide* Appendix III.

(h) Applications for supplementary licences from established importers whose quota licences are insufficient to fulfil government contracts will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I.

(i) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 241(b) IV or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher may be utilised for the import of (i) Enamelled Iron bath or tubs [S. No. 269(b)/IV] and (ii) Bath tubs made of marble S. No. 234/IV.

(j) 2½% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 3,000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of Marble and Stone, n.o.s. falling under S. No. 103 IV.

242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Twelve months.	(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.
--	--------	---------	----------------	--

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers.	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20 %	Twelve months.	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches diameter.	I.T.C.	20%	Twelve months.	Joint quota for Serial Numbers 239 (b), 240 and 243 of Part IV subject to remarks against S. No. 239 (b) IV.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licences or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 10 ozs. and 44 ozs. Figured glass with patterns impressed thereon, wired glass, opaque glass and coloured sheet glass will not come within the purview of this restriction. (ii) A. U. Applications from actual users like mirror manufactures for import of sheet and plate glass of grades other than 10 oz. to 44 oz. will be entertained.

(iii) Upto 1 % of the face value of licences issued to established importers for sheet and plate glass falling under S. No. 244/IV can be utilised for the import of large sized mirrors.  
(iv) 10 % of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers). (b) Glass tumblers forming an integral part of glass tableware such as lemonade sets will, however, be allowed to be imported against licences granted for S. No. 245/IV. (c) upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
246	Glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil		
247	Glass bottles and phials :— (a) Feeding bottles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months.	(a) (i) Licence holders will also be permitted to import a set of two rubber teats, two valves (or one screwed plastic cap when the feeding bottle is fitted with plastic cap) and one cleaning brush along with each feeding bottle.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only	I.T.C.
(c) Others	I.T.C.

(b) 10 %  
(c) Nil

Six months.  
Six months.

- (ii) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
- (iii) upto 50 % of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
- (b) A. U. Actual users application will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (c) 1. A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* for :
  - (i) Vaccine and penicillin vials of neutral glass.
  - (ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles (excluding coloured glass marbles).
  - (iii) Milk bottles from the Soft Currency Area only.
  - (iv) Glass ampoules (amber only).
- 2. Applicants for articles failing under (iii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries certificates, should also furnish the following :—
  - (a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.

				(b) Actual output during the calendar year, 1952, certified by the firms' auditors.
				Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.
				(d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware :—			
	(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 25 %	Six months.
				Upto 20% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of refills or inners for vacuum flasks.
	(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 15 %	Six months
				(b) (i) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248, Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only.
				(ii) Horlicks Mixers will also be allowed to be imported against licences granted for this sub-item.
	(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 10 %	Six months
				(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass ampoules.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . .	..	Nil	..	(ii) Horticks Mixers can also be imported against licence granted for this sub-item.
250	Electric bulbs for torches :				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 7½%	Six months.	(b) An additional licence for half the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5.
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs . . . . .	I.T.C.		Six months.	(c) An additional licence for two-thirds of the face value of licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for import of Torch bulbs of Pre-focussed types of voltage upto 6·5. Licences granted under (a) and (b) can also be utilised for imports of Pre-focussed types of bulbs of voltages shown against each."
251	Deleted.				
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of (i) Plastic pearls and (ii) glass bangles.



					(##) Licences for import of false pearls will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
					(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass beads whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 4/- per lb.
253	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Please see remarks against S. No. 255/IV.
254	Pearls, unset	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent of the face value thereof. (Refer to Appendix XXIII).  (ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					(iii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. These new corner licences will be valid only for import of Cultured Pearls.
					(iv) Applications for additional licences for import of Cultured Pearls will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from established importers and dealers having special facilities, for import and distribution of this item.
					(v) Import of Cultured Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cut stones. The balance of 90% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of precious stones, unset and uncut, falling under S. No. 253 of Part IV or S. No. 61 of Part V.
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	

257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	<p>(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. may be utilised for import of gold plated nibs.</p> <p>(ii) Licences to Actual users will be granted both on General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of their past production only, and to the following extent :</p> <p>(a) their full requirements of gold nibs ;</p> <p>(b) 2/3rd of their requirements of gold plated pen nibs.</p> <p>(iii) General and Soft currency licences may be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000/-. This limit may be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	} Ports	50%	Six months.	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV.
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .				(ii) A. U. Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to actual users like hotels catering for tourists traffic and applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
					(iii) Quota licences granted under S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of E. P. N. S. cutlery.
					(iv) Up to 50% of the face value of Soft currency licences granted under these S. Nos. can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
					(v) Applications for import of rolled-gold sheets from <i>bona fide</i> manufacturers of fountain pen nibs will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.

262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	-	..	..	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely t—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	-	Nil	-	
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
266	Mercury . . . . .	-	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	<p>(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for 'Heat insulated cooking ranges' required for use in Railway dining cars, Tea gardens and the Canteens of large industrial concerns.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued for this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>(a) Aluminium Cooking Utensils ;</p> <p>(b) Churns (hand operated);</p> <p>(c) Cork Screws;</p> <p>(d) Frying Pans;</p> <p>(e) Galvanised basins;</p> <p>(f) Galvanised Bowls;</p> <p>(g) Ice Cream making machine, manual.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

					(iii) Pressure, Cookers whether made of aluminium or not can be imported against licences granted either under Serial Nos. 267 (a) or 268 (a) Part IV. Additional licences for Pressure Cookers will be granted to Established Importers and others on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
					(iv) Additional licences to the extent of 25% of the face value of licences will be given, on application, for import of the following items—
					(a) Coffee mills and coffee grinding machines.
					(b) Icing tubes for ornamentation.
					(c) Ewers metal.
					(d) Thermos bottles or flasks in which the inside container is of steel.
(h) Stoves and parts thereof		I.T.C.	(b) 20 %	Six months	(b) (i) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and

parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b).

(2) A. U. for Burners for pressure stoves.

268 Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—

(a) Domestic hardware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 60%	Six months
(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months

Same remarks as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV.

(b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type and parts thereof" can be imported. joint quota for S. Nos. 267(b) and 268(b).

(2) Additional licences for Burners for Pressure Stoves will be granted to established importers to the extent of 15% of the value of quota licences for Pressure Stoves and parts thereof or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher. Licences for Burners will also be given to Actual Users.

269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot. . . . .	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.
--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 100%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. New-comer applications from persons established in the allied trade such as Sanitary ware and enamelled iron ware, other than enamelled iron bath tubs will be considered. (ii) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of other enamelled ironware falling under Serial No. 269(c)/IV. Please see remarks against S. No. 269(b) /IV above.
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil	..	
270	Garden tools, other than pruning knives. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. Actual users' applications from Nurseries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the following tools :— 1. Secateurs 2. Lopping shears 3. Hedge shears 4. Budding knives 5. Pruning saws 6. Mowing machines (ii) Also see remarks against S. No 36-B(a)/II and S. N. 37/IV.
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} I.T.C.	33½%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272, of Part IV.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				



- (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised for import of Hurricane Lanterns of the wick type.
- (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type.
- (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 - whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of spare parts of lamps including clay mantle holders but excluding reservoirs and reflectors.
- (v) Upto 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass including chimneys, globes and strips for use in incandescent lamps.
- (vi) 10% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilized on Dollar Area.
- (vii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences for the import of Flood Light Pressure Lamps above 2,000 C.P. will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
273	Incandescent mantles . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of art silk mantles.
274	Zip fasteners . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Metallic parts of Zip fasteners will be allowed to be imported against licences for this S. No. only. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
275	(a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	I.T.C.	(a) 25% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences for 'metal frames and fittings' will be granted to actual users for the manufacture of leather goods. Quota licences for S. No. 275 (a)/IV will be valid for import of metal frames and fittings only to the extent of 10% of the face value of such licences. (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275, Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.

(b) Garage Tools		Ports		Twelve months	<p>(iii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a)/IV will not be valid for the import of metallic fittings of High Tension Insulators, namely, strain clamp suspension clamp socket eye, Clevis eye, and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.</p> <p>(iv) Import of Monel metal pop-rivets is allowed under O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56,</p> <p>(b) (i) N.C. vide Appendix I (ii) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXV.</p>
276	Buckets of tin or galvanized iron	..	Nil	..	
277	Safety razor blades	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	<p>(i) Licences issued for 'Safety razor blades' will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 4-4-0 per 100 blades.</p> <p>(ii) Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors and/or safety razor hones.</p> <p>(iii) Additional licences for safety-razor blades both for soft currency and dollar areas will also be granted on application as follows:—</p> <p>To Established importers having quota licences for drugs and medicines (S. Nos. 87 &amp; 109/IV) and for toilet requisites (S. No. 115 (c) IV to the extent of Rs. 1000 each if the quota licence is for less than Rs. 10,000.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—*contd.*

378 Cutlery, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding I.T.C.  
safety razor blades.

33½%

Six months (i)

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(v) Applications for import of safety razor blades from new sources of supply will be considered on merits.

Forks and spoons falling under Serial number 268 Part IV can also be imported against licences for cutlery.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of pen knives, and pen knife blades, scissors and cut throat razors.

(iii) A. U. Licences will be granted on *ad hoc* basis to actual users like hotels catering for tourist traffic and applications should be made to the C. C. I. New Delhi.

(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from Dollar Area.

					(v) Upto five safety razor blades will be allowed along with a safety razor set.
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware	..	Nil	..	Applications for import of metal furniture of the type not manufactured in the country, will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.
280	Printing type	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	
281	The following printing materials, namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture.
282	Deleted.				(ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.
					(iii) N. C. vide Appendix I.
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete	I.T.C.	(a) 20% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months	(i) Upto 20% of the face value of the Soft currency licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
					(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of these imported goods shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Part thereof	.	I.T.C.	(b) 75% Gen. or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators 100% Soft or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators.	Six months	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
285	Typewriter ribbons	..	Nil	..	
286	Typewriters and parts thereof excluding typewriter ribbons—				
(a) Complete	.	I.T.C.	(a) 25% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of type writers for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I. New Delhi on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

(iii) Licences issued for typewriters and their parts can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading tapes and dies.
- (5) Files.
- (6) Fret Saws/piercing saws.
- (7) ST-40096—Knife stone.
- (8) ST-40098—Flat file.
- (9) ST-40125—Rimac Flexstone.
- (10) ST-40128—Cone stone.
- (11) ST-40129—Flat stone.
- (12) ST-40130—Triangle stone.
- (13) ST-40174—Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175—Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176—Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177—Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180—Warding file.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix-III.

Same remarks as at (iii) against S.No. 286 (a)/IV above.

(f) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.

I.T.C.

(b) 75% Gen.  
or 10% Gen.  
on the basis  
of imports  
of complete  
typewriters.  
75% Soft  
or 10% Soft on  
the basis of  
imports of com-  
plete typewriters.

Twelve  
months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
287	Domestic Sewing Machines, complete	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.
288	(c) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) 15% on the basis of imports of complete machines or 15% on the basis of imports of parts	Six months.	(i) Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machines and sewing machine needle. (ii) Importers who have past imports of complete machines will not be granted licences on the basis of their past imports of parts. In the case of such importers the licence will be valid for imports of spare parts only from the country from which the licence holder had imported the original machines in the basic year. (iii) A.U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan.



						<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oscillating rock shaft</li> <li>2. Face Plate</li> <li>3. Arm side cover</li> <li>4. Bobin case</li> <li>5. Needle bar</li> <li>6. Pressure foot</li> <li>7. Lind with stud</li> <li>8. Square roller</li> <li>9. Thread take-up lever</li> <li>10. Shuttle</li> <li>11. Shuttle carrier with spring</li> <li>12. Bobbin</li> </ol>
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.		L. L. vide Appendix II.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	I.T.C.	7%	Twelve (i) months.		<p>Licences will only be valid for the import of radio sets of 9 valves and above, radio-grams, communication type receivers and car radio receivers only.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 33½ % of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.</p>
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	20% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete radios 40% Soft on imports of complete radios.	Twelve months.	(i)	<p>Licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis and radio receivers in knocked down condition.</p> <p>(ii) Actual user applications for certain specified parts, from Small Scale manufactures, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Applicants should furnish Director of Industries certificate, certifying the actual performance during the periods January-June 1955 and July-December 1955.</p>
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . . .	..	..	..	(i)	Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs . . . . .	..	..	..		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.		Twelve months.	(i) Applications from Motor-car manufacturers for import of car-radios will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to Approved Manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis. N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters— (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences issued for Motor cycles will be valid for the import of Scooters. (ii) Licences granted under this item will not be valid for the import of motor cycles/scooters in a completely knocked down condition.
	(ii) Auto-attachments . . . . .	I.T.C.	30% on the basis of imports of motor cycles and scooters.	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Licences issued for S. No. 294/IV will not be valid for import of tyres and tubes of the size specified in Appendix XXX.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.

296	Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months.	N.C. vide Appendix I. The detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil	..	
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(I) Additional licences for cycle parts will be granted to established importers for a value which will be equal to 7½% of the face value of their quota licences for cycle parts or cycles, for January—June 1956 period, whichever is higher. These additional licences will be valid only for the import of cycle parts mentioned below:—  (i) Free wheels. (ii) Chains. (iii) B. B. fittings. (iv) Saddles. (v) Rims.  The additional licences will also be subject to the condition that not more than 1/5th of their face value can be utilised for import of any one of the cycle spare parts mentioned at (i) to (v) above.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule]	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Part IV—Contd.</i>					
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, <i>s.g.</i> , steering tubes.	I.T.C	15%	Six months.	<p>(1) Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.</p> <p>(3) The quota licences will permit import of Cycles with the tools but without Tyres and tubes, Lamps (other than Dynamo Lamps) Bells, Stands, Carriers and Saddles.</p> <p>(4) Small value licences will be enhanced' <i>vide</i> Appx. III</p> <p>(I) Licences will not be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>(i) Cycle bells.</p> <p>(ii) Cycle lamps other than Dynamo lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Cycle carriers,</p> <p>(iv) Cycle handle grips. (in loose condition or fitted with handle bars).</p> <p>(v) Cycle stands.</p> <p>(vi) Plastic Reflectors.</p> <p>(vii) Cycle pedal rubbers. (in loose condition)</p> <p>(viii) Cycle brake rubbers. (in loose condition.)</p>

(II) Additional licences equal in value to 25% of quota licences will be granted to established importers of cycle spare parts. These licences will be valid for the following items only.

- (a) Free-wheels
- (b) Chains
- (c) B. B. fittings
- (d) Saddles
- (e) Rims

(III) Roller chains of  $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  size whether in cut to length sizes or in rolls should be treated as bicycle chains and their import will be allowed against licences for parts and accessories of cycles.

(IV) A. U. Applications will also be considered from recognised small scale assemblers or co-operative societies undertaking manufacture of complete bicycles. Such applications should be supported by usual Director of Industries Certificates and will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I. Licences if any granted, will be valid only for the import of the following parts:—

- (a) Lugs and B. B. Shell.
- (b) Free Wheels.
- (c) B. B. fittings (Axles, cups and lock rings).
- (d) Chains.
- (e) Hubs and Fork head fittings.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV —contd.]</i>					
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	I.T.C.		Six months (i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under S. Nos. 303 and 305 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos. (iii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs. (iv) It has also been decided that not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :— (a) Dark Room Safe Light filters. (b) Dry mount. (c) Dry mounting tissues. (d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).	

(e) Flash attachment for cameras.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of other flash mounting requisites.

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

304 Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films. I.T.C. . 100% Gen. 100% Soft. Six months

305 Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified. I.T.C. .. Six months

(i) L. L. vide Appendix II.  
(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

(iii) Import of View masters, other 3 dimensional Stereo views and reels although classifiable differently will be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial No.

N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd*

(iv) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this Serial Number or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of lens cleaning brushes provided importers satisfy the customs Authorities that the brushes are mainly used for lens cleaning and not for any other purpose.

(v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their January-June 1956 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 and 305 of part IV for the import of photographic chemicals from Soft Currency areas only. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Numbers 303 and 305 IV were issued by him or not.



The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

307	Artificial Teeth . . . . .	L.T.C.	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. both on the Dollar and soft Currency Areas.
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof				
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	L.T.C.	(a) 20%	Twelve months.	Clocks without cases will be allowed to be cleared against licences for clocks.
	(b) Parts of clocks . . . . .	L.T.C.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.	(b) (i) A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs and clock movements only. (ii) Licences for parts of clocks will not be valid for the import of hands, dial mounting plates, dials and pendulums.
	(c) Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof	L.T.C.	(c) 50%	Twelve months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(a) Watches and parts thereof		I.T.C.		Six months.	<p>(i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of any of the following :—</p> <p>(a) Watch making and repairing tools.</p> <p>(b) Luminous paint for watch dials.</p> <p>NOTE : Import of these items will be allowed only from Soft currency areas.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences granted under this subserial number can be utilised for the import of watch oil.</p> <p>NOTE : Import of this item will be allowed only from Soft Currency Areas.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will be issued ordinarily only to those who have retail sales establishments or to recognised agents of well known manufacturers. Whole-sale importers not falling into either category need not apply for licences.</p>

309 Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines :

(a) Complete gramophones . . . . . I.T.C. . . . . 10% . . . . . Six months.

(a) (i) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-item on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-items only.

(ii) Licence holders of complete gramophones can, if they so desire, import long playing records, bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for import of needles whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 1/4/- per 1000 in bulk packages and Rs. 1/12/- per 1000 in packages of 200 or less.

(b) Gramophone needles . . . . . I.T.C. . . . . (b) 50% . . . . . Six months .

(c) The following parts, namely :—

- (1) Gramophone motors & parts . . . . .
- (2) Sound boxes and parts . . . . .
- (3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .

I.T.C. . . . . (c) 100% . . . . . Twelve months.

(c) (i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66⅔% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(ii) Quota Licence holders of sub-item 309 (c)/IV may import bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
	(d) The following parts namely :— Record changers Record players Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof	I.T.C. C. C. I	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	(d) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. N. 309 (c)/IV.
	(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.		..	Twelve months.	(e) (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Licences for long playing records will be valid for medium playing records also.
310	(f) Others Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	(f) Nil	Twelve months.	(f) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys. Import of mouth organs as musical instruments may be permitted by the c.i.f. Price is not less than Rs. 48 per dozen. (iii) upto 5% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of metronomes and music stands. (iv) upto 1% of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 310/IV or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Rosin (in packets) required for Violins, Cello, Double bass and other high class musical instruments.

- 312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 : Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.

(i) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(a) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial numbers 312, 313 314 and 316. of part IV.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

SECTION II.—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
314	Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.				
	(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.				(d) Licences issued for Serial Nos. 312-316/IV can be utilised for the import of Air guns and Air Pistols.
	(b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols				
	(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks				
	(d) Revolver cylinders				
	(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.				
	(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.				
	(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.				(e) Licences for Serial Numbers 312-316/IV will not be valid for the import of 12 bore shot guns—single or double barrel, and ejector or non-ejector types. Applications from Established Importers for these types of shot guns will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi.

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

Ports 75% . Twelve months

Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi, by 29-2-1956. The following information should be furnished with the applications:—

- (a) Type or types of gun desired to be imported, with value and numbers in each case.
- (b) Actual imports of each type effected during 1953, 1954, and present stocks to be certified by a Chartered Accountant).
- (c) Whether the applicant has been allocated any supplies of the Ordnance Factory 12 bore non-ejector gun, and, if so, the quantities and dates, and present stocks.

(f) Licences for S. Nos. 312-316 of part IV will not ordinarily be valid for import of "machines for making loading or closing cartridges for rifled arms and machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms" unless the application is accompanied by the licence granted in form I under the Indian Arms Rules.

(g) upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilized on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.				(h) N.C.— <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.
	(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.				
	(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.				
316	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.				
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	(i) L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.
318	Coral prepared . . . . .	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme also.
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified	"	Nil	"	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified	I. T. C.	5%	Six months.	The licences will permit import of Mother of Pearls Beads only.
321	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	50%	Six months.	



323	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 30%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of shaving brushes and hair brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 24 per dozen respectively.
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of tooth brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 7 per dozen.
323	Brooms . . . . .	I. T. C.	10 %	Six months.	
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—				
	(a) Artists' brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only. (ii) A. U. Applications from Schools of Art will also be considered. (iii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/ which-ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area. (iv) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/ which-ever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
	(b) Others . . . . .	I. T. C.	(b) 20%	Six months.	
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibitions and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six month.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .			(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		Ping Pong balls importable under O.G.L. XL should Conform to the standard laid down by the international Table Tennis Association.
(c) Educational toys . . . . .		I.T.C.		Six months (c) (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) The following types of articles will be considered as educa- tional toys for purposes of licensing as well as for cal- culation of quota :—	
					1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets.
					2. Construction sets of aeromodels.
					3. Toy models of electrical out-fits for demonstra- tion of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.
					4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.
					5. Toys for teaching sew- ing, weaving, knitting and painting.

(d) Golf balls	I. T. C.
(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips ;	I. T. C.
(ii) Golf clubs;	I. T. C.
(iii) Roller skates;	I. T. C.
(iv) Steel fishing rods;	I. T. C.
(v) Skuffling exercisers (rowing machines) ;	I. T. C.
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c. i. f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.	I. T. C.

75%

6. Toys for teaching handicrafts like fret work, leather work, modelling etc.

7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.

8. Hornby Dublo Model electric trains.

ii) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against licences for this sub-item

Six months. (d) L. L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (e) (i) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (ii) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (iii) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (iv) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (v) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

Six months. (vi) (i) Basic imports of the articles specified in (vi) and (vi) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against these items.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(ii) The quota already established for sub-item (vii) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. (ix).
	(vi) Bats for cricket provided the c. i. f. value is not below Sh. 35.	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
	(vii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.	I. T. C.	..	Six months.	(viii) L.L. vide Appendix II.
	(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c. i. f. value is not below Sh. 4.	I. T. C.	50%	Six months.	
	(f) Playing Cards . . . . .	I. T. C.	(f) 25%	Six months.	Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences on Soft currency area or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from the Dollar Area.
	(g) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(g) 15%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences issued for sub-item (g) can be utilised for the import of toys. (ii) Applications for import of fishing lines made of plastic will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

					(iii) Import of Nylon guts required for the manufacture of badminton and tennis rackets will be allowed to sports goods manufactures under the Export Promotion Scheme.
					(iv) Import of mouth organs assessable as toys will not be allowed.
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	(i) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of hand sewing needles. (ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from Dollar Area.
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .	L.T.C.	-	Six months.	(i) L.L. vide Appendix II.
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes. . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. vide Appendix II.
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :— (a) Cigarette paper in booklet form. . . . .	L.T.C.	-	Six months.	(a) L.L. vide Appendix II.
	(b) Others. . . . .	(L.T.C.	(b) 30%	Six months.	(b) Upto 2% of the face value of licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of cigarette lighters, e.g., Flint stones, Butane bulbs, metallic cases, etc. but will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays'.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
330	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards) not otherwise specified.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.]	(i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	C.C.I.	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months	Applications for the import of Philatetists' accessories such as, Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> , Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54 and 1954-55.
335	Brake fluid . . . . .	I.T.C.	10% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	
336	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .	I.T.C.	7½%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 326/IV.

337	Em	tine capsules	
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of		
339	Synthetic stones		I.T.C.

On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-56  
Nil

Six months. (i) L.L. vide Appendix II.

(ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of cut and polished synthetic stones

340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth		I.T.C.	100%
-----	------------------------------------	--	--------	------

Six months. (i) A.U.

(ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will be valid for import of Zip fasteners with plastic teeth.

#### PART V

1	(a)	Pulses other than Gram and lentils	
	(b)	Gram and lentils	
2		Wheat	
3		Wheat flour	C.C.I.
4		Sacchar and farins	Ports

On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-56.  
Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Six months. Applications for import of wheat flour by Biscuit factories will be considered *ad hoc*.

Six months. (i) A. U. Licences for edible cornflour will be issued to actual users having approved packing facilities only. The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consultation with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C. & I.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- 5 Chromosol S. F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).
- 6 Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.
- 7 Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.
- 8 Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.
- 9 Cod liver oil . . . . .

Ports

Nil

On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-56.

On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-56.

..

20%

Twelve  
months.

Six months.

(ii) Applications for the import of Potato Starch and Potato Dextrine required by manufacturers of adhesive paste and coal tar dyes processors will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(i) N.C. vide Appendix I.  
(ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

(i) A. U. Applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing to the ports and licences will be



granted to the extent required for the manufacture of Sodium Morrhuate. Applications for special grades of Cod liver oil required for the leather tanning industry will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development wing

(ii) Cod liver oil in any packing can be imported under this S. No. ; but it will not be cleared against licences for any other Serial number.

10 Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—

(a) Sperm oil

.. (a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.

(b) Others

Ports (b) 20% Six months.

(b) A.U.

11 Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated

Ports 10% Six months.

12 (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.

Ports Six months.

(a) L.L. vide Appendix II.

(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.

Ports (b) 5% Gen. 20% Soft

Six months. (b) (i) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b) of Part V.

(ii) Corn flakes in cartons and packets are classified under S. No. 12 (b) of Part V

# SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					and cannot, therefore, be imported against S. Nos. 78-79/IV.
					(iii) Pearl barley in any packing will also be allowed to import against licences for S. No. 12 (b) of Part V.
					(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence granted under this sub item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of corn and wheat flakes.
					(v) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of quota licences on soft currency areas, will be granted for imports of Pearl barley falling under this sub item from the soft currency areas only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	75%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. vide Appendix I.

14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	(iii) Upto one third of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply (Petroleum Division).
	(b) Asphalt emulsions	Ports	..	Six months.	(b) A.U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.
	(c) Gilsonite	..	(c) On O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56	..	..
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fit-es.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII. (ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix—I.R.C.
	(b) Liquid paraffin	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(b) Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B. P. and U.S.P. specifications only. Licences will be granted subject to the conditions that importers are required— (1) to sell the article to the following only :— (i) Chemists and Druggists licensed under the Drugs Act. (ii) <i>Bona fide</i> industrial users namely, manufacturers of cosmetics. (iii) Government indentors.  (2) to maintain a record of sales and stocks and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Work Housing and Supply, New

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd</i>					
	(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	25% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months	Delhi by 10th of every month in the prescribed form obtain- able from that Division.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	.	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19	Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	.	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nli	..	
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—				
	(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .				(a) Import will be canalised on a basis to be announced later. (i) Certain items are on O.G.L. (Gen.) and O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-9-56.
	(b) Other Chemicals . . . . .			Six months.	(b) (ii) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII.

22-A	Gas Cylinders when imported filled with gas		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder	Ports	40%	Six months.	<p>1. A.U. Applications from Municipalities, State Governments and Hospitals for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.</p> <p>2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.</p> <p>3. Licences issued can also be utilised for the import of high chlorine (high test hypochlorine) Licences will, however, be subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy, to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce &amp; Industry, New Delhi furnishing the following information :—</p> <p>(i) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence;</p> <p>(ii) Sales made during the month;</p> <p>(iii) Person or persons to whom sales have been made; and</p> <p>(iv) Price at which the Bleaching Powder has been sold.</p> <p>N. B.—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of Bleaching Powder in respect of quantities</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	

*PART V—contd.*

below one ton need not be shown in the Returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sales of quantities above one ton, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
25	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	..	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
	(b) Refined sulphur	..	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. up to 30-9-56.		
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including Conditioned sulphur.		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		

26 Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.

(i) Imports of light soda Ash will be canalised through importers/distributors nominated by the Government of India.

(ii) Imports of Natural synthetic Heavy Soda Ash will be licensed on *ad hoc* basis.

27 Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.

Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

28 The following chemicals, namely :—

- (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum)  
(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.

Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

29 The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.

(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .

(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

(b) Others . . . . .

(b) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

30 Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.

Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

31 The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely :—

Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.

Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. Certain items are under O. G. L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-9-56

32 Anti-plague serum . . . . .

Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
33	Aluminium powder and paint— (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	..	(a) Nil (b) Nil		
34	Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.				
35	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following i— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry. . . . . (c) Zinc white, genuine dry. . . . . (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .				
36	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely i— (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . . (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . . (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . . (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .				
37	The following paints, colours and painter's material namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934:— (a) Harmless food colours . . . . .	Ports		Six months	(a) L. L. vide Appendix II.



(b) Water and oil colours	Ports	(b) 60%	Six months	(b) (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.	(ii) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.
					(iii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.
					(iv) Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (b), (c) and (d).
(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months	A.U.	(i) A.U.
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Ports	(d) 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Gen. 20% Soft	Six months.	(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.	(iii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to five per cent. of the face value of licences against which only

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(iii) Applications from quota holders for painters material which is not included in Appendix XXIX will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(iv) Applications from Actual Users for import of raw materials as specified in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, writing ink and rubber goods.

(v) L. L. for Blanc fixé *vide* Appendix II.

(vi) Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc*.

(vii) An additional licence equal to 50% of the face value of quota licences (both Genl. and Sott)

granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established importers for the import of Rubber colours from soft currency area. Actual users will be granted licences to meet their full certified requirements for the import of Rubber Colours.

- (viii) Applications from Actual Users for the import of Isol K. Anti-Skinning Agent will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (ix) An additional licence equal to 50% of the face value of quota licences both (Genl. & Soft) granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established importers for the import of Ultramarine Blue from Soft currency area.
- (x) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 308 (d) IV can be utilised for the import of 'Luminous paint for dials' falling under S. No. 34-37 V.
- (xi) Applications from Actual Users for the import of Pearl essence will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (xii) Applications from Actual Users, like Cotton Textile and Art Silk mills for the import of 'Ultramarine Blue' will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(xiii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix (III).
					(xiv) L.L. for Gold Bronze Powder <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .	C.C.I.	(e) Nil	Six months	(e) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(f) Lithopone . . . . .	C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Six months	(f) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(g) Cattle fish bones	Ports		Six months	(g) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(h) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers.	..	(h) Nil		
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	100%	Six months	Licences for this S. No. will be granted to those applicants who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.
39	Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates.				
	(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		

(b) Sodium nitrate . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(b) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will be issued subject to such conditions as the Govt. may impose in regard to distribution and sale price etc.
(c) (i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	(c) (i) 125%	Six months	(i) Additional imports will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government.
(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .		Or O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	..			(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.
(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspati Dte.), New Delhi.
(f) Others		Nil		
41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.	Ports	(i) (a) 50%	Twelve months	Import of rubber caps against quota licences will not be allowed. Applications for import of rubber caps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	Ports	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	Six months.	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(ii)	Giant, motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, bus excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Ports	(ii) 100%	Twelve months	(ii) (a) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. <i>N.B.</i> —Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.
(iii)	Tractor, and on-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Ports		Six months	(iii) (a) <i>L. L. vide</i> Appendix II. (b) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. <i>N.B.</i> —Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.
(iv)	Rubber battery containers	C.C.I.	(iv) Nil	Six months	A.U.
(v)	Rubber thread	Ports	(v) 50%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of

over 60 gauges only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton covered rubber thread over 60 gauges.

(ii) A.U. Applications for import of cotton covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .	--	(vi) Nil.	
(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .	Ports		Six months. L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(viii) Others . . . . .	--	(viii) Nil.	Applications from established importers and actual users for import of Rubber moulds will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
42 (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, or otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood, veneer and Pencil Slats.	Ports	(i) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	Six months (a)(i) Licences for Pencil Slats will be granted on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(ii) Laminated wood . . . . .	C.C.I.	--	Twelve months (a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood, and tagarwood.	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months (b)(i) Actual User applications from Radio manufacturers and furniture makers for ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of veneers only and licences will be valid for the imports of ornamental and decorative veneers only.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	Cal	5%	Six months	(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will be valid for imports from Dollar Area. Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
43	Wood pulp . . . . .		On OGL Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre ( <i>i.e.</i> , Newsprint other than coloured newsprint).	I.T.C.		Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Actual user licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and periodicals only, on the basis of actual consumption as certified by a Chartered Accountant during any one of the financial years-1952-53, 1953-54-1954-55. (iii) Established Importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining Letters of Authority from the licensing authority concerned. (iv) In the case of small Newspapers whose six monthly requirements are five tons or



less, an actual user licence can be granted to them for a minimum quantity of five tons. Such Newspapers will be required to execute a Bond on stamped paper to the effect that the Newsprint thus imported would be consumed for their own requirements and not sold to others. They will also be exempt from payment of licence fees.

(v) Applications from Registered Newspapers for building up of stocks will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such Newspapers will have to give periodical stock returns to the licensing authority concerned.

(vi) Regarding Glazed newsprint please see remark (iv) against S. No. 157 and 158 IV.

45 Cigarette paper	Ports	Nil	Six months
5-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts	Ports	15%	Six months

(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. including fine boards and boards required for playing cards, but excluding straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of straw board, mill board grey board and single faced corrugated board.

## SECTION II—Contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
					(iv) Upto 10% of the A. U. licences issued for import of Boards required for manufacture of Playing Cards, of Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber and rollers for cyclostyling :—				
	(a) Rubber erasers . . . . .	Ports	(a) 5%	Six months	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of rubber erasers only.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
47	Wool, raw and wool tops :—				
	(a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
	(b) Wool, raw (other than merino and cross-breds).	Ports	Nil	Six months	(b) (i) Shoddy wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and noils are covered by O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. (ii) Actual user applications for wool raw (other than those covered by O. G. L.) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

48	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified.	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V. (ii) Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 40% wool will be allowed against licence for articles under these S. Nos. (iii) Applications for licences to actual users will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of worsted yarn. Import of worsted yarn processed on worsted spinning will be regulated under this remark. (v) Applications for additional licences for the import of shoddy woollen yarn will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (vi) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	Ports	15%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibres other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Ports	50%	Six months	
52	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applicants should furnish full details of goods desired to be imported by 31-3-56 to J. C. C. I. Bombay
	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hose, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75%	Six months	Applications from established importers for additional licences for silk ligatures will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .	} Ports	50%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 54 and 55/V.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .				
					(ii) Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting provided the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U.

57	Boots and shoes containing rubber	I T.C.		Six months	L.L. vide Appendix II.
58	Building and Engineering bricks	..	Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glassmaking	Ports	50%	Six months	
60	Deleted	..			
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	75%	Six months	(i) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher granted can be utilised for import from Dollar area. (ii) Please also see remarks against S. No. 255/IV.
62	Steel helmets	..	Nil		A. U. Applications for special types of steel helmets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
62-A	Radium	C.C.L.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered for import of radium use for in Hospitals, Nursing Homes and laboratories only.
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months	(a) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III
	(b) Suit-case locks	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) A. U. for the manufacture of suitcases.
	(c) Hinges	Ports	(c) 15%	Six months	(c) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
	(d) Others	..	(d) Nil		(d) Actual User applications will be considered only for Portfolio locks and Documents Case locks.
64	Deleted.				
65	The following articles of machinery, not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—				(i) Joint quota for sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/v during a common basic year.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

- (iv) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (v) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (vi) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of licences for machinery or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S.Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.).
- (vi) Applications for additional licences for earth moving machinery will be considered *ad hoc*.

Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . Ports
- (ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of Cinema films). Ports

Eighteen months.

--

--

(vii) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :

- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No., unless the engines form an integral part of the machinery and directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(viii) Prohibited types of motors specified in items S. No. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, if imported as integral part of plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.

L.L. vide Appendix II.

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.

## SECTION II—contd.

Patr and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(iii)	Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . .	C.C.I.			Applications from Actual Users will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.
(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . .	Ports		Eighteen months	L.L. vide Appendix II.
(v)	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
(a)	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Eighteen months.	<p>(i) A. U. Applications from Public and Charitable Institutions, Hospitals, Laboratories and other deserving Institutions and Bodies will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C. I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Air conditioners upto 2 ton capacity.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of this item will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.</p>



(b) Other types . . . . . Ports

Eighteen  
months.

(b) (i) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Such portion of the licence for this item as may be validated for import from Dollar Area, can be utilised for the import of only the following:

- (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables.
- (2) Refrigerating machinery for air conditioning.
- (3) Condensing Units.
- (4) Vertical-refrigerating compressors.
- (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors.
- (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressors.
- (7) Air-diffuser units.
- (8) Ice plants with the exception of bloc or can ice plants.

(iii) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for Self-contained commercial Refrigerating units.

(iv) Upto 10 per cent. of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be used for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(4) Controls. (5) Gauges. (6) Valves. (7) Refrigeration Tools. (8) Copper Pipes. (9) Tubes and fittings. (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes. (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges. (12) Humidistats.
	(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refining machinery	C.C.I.			(v) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings. Applications from Actual Users will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.
	(vii) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports		Eighteen months.	(i) L.L. vide Appendix II; (ii) Licences granted under this Sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. Applications from actual users only for the import of Cement making machinery will be

considered in accordance  
with the Capital Goods  
Licensing Procedure

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

- (i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipments and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films). Ports .. ..

For detailed licensing policy  
please see Appendix XXXI.

- (ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators. Ports

Eighteen  
months.

- (1) L. L. vide Appendix II.  
(2) Same remarks as against  
Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V.  
(3) The instructions contained  
in the Plant and Machinery  
Hand Book 1952 which also  
contains the list of essential  
spare parts for Refrigeration  
and Air Conditioning  
machinery will generally  
be applicable.

- (iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration. Ports

Eighteen  
months.

- (i) L. L. Vide Appendix—II.  
(ii) Same Remarks as against S.  
No. 65(1-4) of Part V.  
(iii) Certain items are covered by  
O.G.L.

- 65 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V— contd.</i>					
	horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.				
	(a) Office machines and parts thereof :				
	(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(a) (i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Ports	50%	Eighteen months.	(a) (ii) (a) An additional licence upto 15% of the face value of the licence will be granted for import of spare parts from the General area. (b) Applications for supplementary licences from Sole Agents will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (c) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
	(iii) Other office machines , , , , . . . . .	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	(iii) (a) L.L. on Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (b) Licences will be issued only for accounting and statistical

types machines, photostat machines and other office machines not indigenously produced.

(c) Applications for import of parts of 'other office machines' will be licenced liberally both on the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas.

(d) Licences for the import of dictaphones (dictating and recording machines) tape and wire recorders and other recording and dictating machines will be granted liberally both on Dollar and Soft Currency Areas.

(e) Import of five magnetic spools will be permitted with each Recorder/Recording machines.

(b) L. L. on Dollar area for Dictaphone (Dictating and recording machines, tape and wire recorders and other dictating machines as are intended for other than 'office' use.

(b) Others

On O. G. L. Soft  
upto 30-9-56

Nil.

On O.G.L. Soft  
upto 30-9-56.

Twelve  
months.

(i) L.L. on Dollar Area vide  
Appendix—II.

66 Automatic Blackout control switches

67(x) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof press, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, die stamping presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting

Ports

## SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitering machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, Litho nibs, hone stone Pencils, natural or artificial sponges adapted for lithographic use, correcting pencils, bitumen powder, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film and also excluding Treadle Printing Presses.				
(#) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .		Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Upto 50% of the face of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (ii) Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing presses will be granted for General and Soft Currency areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft Currency areas respectively.
(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		Ports	100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	(i) Alternatively, General licence can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines.

- (ii) Applications from Established importers for the grant of additional licences for imports from Dollar Area will be considered *ad hoc*.

68	(a) Rubber Blankets for printing presses . . . .	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.			
	(b) Rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washer for boilers.	(b) Nil.			
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix—III. (iii) Up to 10% of the face value of Soft Currency licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of G.M.F. type needles whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 100/- per 1000 needles. (This restriction will apply to all 18 gauge needles adapted for use on non-sinker machines).	
	(c) All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof.				
	(i) Complete lifts . . . . . C.C.L.	100%	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered on merits. (ii) The value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 20,000/-, whichever is more.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	ii) Parts of lifts.	C.C.I.	100% (on im- ports of parts) or 10% (on im- ports of com- plete lifts).	Eighteen months.	(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.  Licences will be valid for the import of parts for haulage machinery only.
71	Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps				
	(a) Stirrup pumps		(a) Nil	Six months.	(b) (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
	(b) Trailer pumps	Ports			(ii) Spare parts of this item (except such, the import of which is pro- hibited), will be allowed clear- ance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.
72	Deleted.				
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug- mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice:—				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	Ports	(a) 75%	Six months.	(a)(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I.



(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sugar juice boiling pans of 72" diameter and below.

(b) Others . . . . .  
94 The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-and exterminating machines, best pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.

(b) Nil

(i) Tractors . . . . . C.C.I.

100% Gen.  
100% Soft]

Eighteen months.

- (i) (1) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII.  
(2) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc*.  
(3) Applications for the import of Tractors from new source will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.  
(4) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.

(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . . C.C.I.

100% Gen.  
100% Soft

Eighteen months.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	<p>(a) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(iii) (1) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(2) Licences are also valid to cover imports of (1) Oil Seals suitable for use on Tractors and (2) Bolts and Nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor-drawn agricultural implements.</p> <p>(3) (i) Not more than 1½ per cent. of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Pistons, Piston rings and Cylinder liners.</p> <p>(ii) Import of Sparking plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes will not be permitted.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of any items which are specifically mentioned under separate S. No. in the I.T.C. schedule, as for example, Ball bearings, Tyres and Tubes.</p> <p>(5) Not more than 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licences or Rs 500/-whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can</p>

be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.

- (6) Applications from Established Importers of Tractors for the grant of additional licences to import spare parts will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish details of quota licences granted to them for import of spare parts and information regarding past imports of Tractors made during the last three years.
- (7) Not more than 1% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.
- (8) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications :—  
Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i. e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(iv) (i) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep On O.G.L. Gen.  
Foot Rollers. up to 30-9-56

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(ii) Sheep Foot Rollers . . . . .	Ports		100% Gen. 100% Soft On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56	Eighteen months.	
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.					
(vi) Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery . . . . .	Ports		15%	Eighteen months.	(vi) (1) N.C. vide Appendix I. (2) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Power driven Agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that the licences for such parts will not be valid for the import of ball bearings, prime movers such as diesel engines, motors etc. which are separately classified under different S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule. (3) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.
(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven . . . . .			Nh		
(viii) Sugar cane crushers . . . . .			Nh		
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators . . . . .	Ports		—	Eighteen months.	Applications for special types of Ploughs and Plough shears and Cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	Ports	15% Gen. 30% Soft	Eighteen months.	
(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	Ports	15% Gen. 30% Soft	Eighteen months.	
(xii) Chaff cutter knives	Ports	80%	Eighteen months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Ports	100% Gen. 100 % Soft	Eighteen months.	Applications for the import of these articles from new source will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.
75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	L. L. on Dollar Area, <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
76 Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	20% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare partsimport of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
- (iii) Up to 25% of the face value of soft currency quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
- (iv) Industrial Sewing Machines calling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.
- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Complete machines whether hand or foot | Rs. 375/- |
| Machine in parts :                     |           |
| Head                                   | Rs. 250/- |
| Cover                                  | Rs. 25/-  |
| Stand (treadle and table)              | Rs. 100/- |
| Base.                                  | Rs. 20/-  |
| Hand attachment                        | Rs. 10/-  |

78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.

(i) Hearing- aids and parts thereof.

Ports

Twelve months.

(i) L.L. both for Dollar and Soft Currency areas.

(ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(ii) Others . . . . . Ports . 25% Gen.  
40% Soft

Twelve months.

Certain Instruments, apparatus etc. are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

(i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV).

(ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the Dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix XXXII.

(iii) Additional licences will be granted for import of Magnetic tapes to importers of complete Recording Machines on an *ad hoc* basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

(iv) Applications from New Comers for import of Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals and Telephone amplifiers will be considered. Dealers in surgical instruments will be permitted to apply as New Comers.

(v) Spare parts of this item (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.

(vi) Additional licences for Laboratory Furnaces and moisture ovens (excluding Vacuum ovens) will be granted to established importers on an *ad hoc* basis.

(vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of Electric Kitchen ranges if imported shall not exceed



the figure specified in the licence.

(viii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences of small value for the import of such specialised electric appliances as electric shavers etc. will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing. The applicants should furnish the following information.

(a) whether the articles applied for are essential;

(b) whether the quota licences are not adequate to cover imports for them;

(c) whether they have the facilities for after-sales service; and

(d) whether they are prepared to give an undertaking that only reasonable prices will be charged from the consumers.

(ix) Import of five magnetic spools will be permitted with each Recorder/Recording machine.

(x) L.L. for tape and Wire recorders *vide* Appendix II.

(xi) Application for import of Silent Projectors (8mm, 9.5 mm and 16 mm) will be considered *ad hoc*.

79 Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.

--

On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-56.

--

Please also see Appendix XXXVI.

80 Deleted.

81 Deleted.

82 Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

Ports

--

Twelve  
months.

A. U. for Tramway companies.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
83	Deleted.				
84	Deleted.				
85	Deleted.				
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.				
	(i) Auto Rickshaws	Ports	120%	Twelve months.	(i) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.**
					(ii) Applications for additional licences for import of spare parts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . These licences can be utilised upto 10% of their face value for import of Pistons, Piston Rings, Cylinder Liners and Gudgeon Pins, but they will not be valid for import of spark plug 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.
					(iii) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.
	(ii) Trailers	Ports	(ii) 20%	Twelve months.	(i) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.**

(iii) Parambulators and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports . . . . .	(iii) 5%	Twelve months.
(iv) Others . . . . .	Ports . . . . .	(iv) 100%	Twelve months.

- (ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.
- (iii) A.U. Licences will be granted to Municipalities, Local bodies, Industrial undertakings on *ad hoc* basis, in consultation with the Development wing.
- (i) Only one set of tyres will be allowed to be imported along with each parambulator.
- (f) N.C. *vide* Appendix. I.
- (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (iii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.
- (iv) Applications for the import of special Trucks (*e.g.*, material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers etc.) required by Actual users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local Bodies, Industrial undertakings etc. will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (v) Applications for additional licences will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (vi) Applications for import of three wheeled vehicles will be considered *ad hoc*.

\*\*Applicants should attach a Statement showing full particulars of tyres and tubes which they propose to import. A copy of this Statement should also be endorsed to the Development Wing (Rubber Directorate).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule

C.C.I

Twelve months.

(vii) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of Wheel Barrows.

(i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Director General Civil Aviation, New Delhi. The applications should contain, *inter alia*, detailed information regarding past imports, and their specification etc. in the proforma reproduced in Appendix XXXIV.

(ii) Licences granted under these Serial Nos. will not be valid for import of Aluminium Alloy Sheets (S. No. 17(a)/II) unless they are specifically endorsed by the licensing authorities. Requests for endorsement will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(iii) Licences granted for spare parts can be utilised upto 5% of their face value, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher for the import of Ball and Roller bearings required exclusively for use in Aircraft.

(iv) Licences granted under these S. Nos. will not be valid for the import of undermentioned sizes of Aero-tyres & tubes which are manufactured indigenously :—

3-4  
7.25-6  
7.00-7½  
6.50-5½  
26×7.75-13  
9.00-6  
17.00-16  
10.00 S.C.(Covers only)  
27"  
6.00-6½  
3.00-3½

89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.

Bom.

Twelve months.

Applications will be considered in consultation with the Director General of Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.

90 Light ships . . . . .

91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described, for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.

92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.

(a) Water meters . . . . . Ports

(a) 80%

Twelve months.

(i) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

					(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licences or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " inferential type of water meters.
					(iv) Applications for the import of specific spare parts required for replacement purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(b) Leader films	Ports	..	Twelve months.		(b) L.L. vide Appendix II.
(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 100%	Twelve months.		(c) (i) A.U. (ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India. (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size). (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity. (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher).

N.B.—Applications for import of portable platform scales whose weight is less than 200 lbs will however be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi.

(iii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

(iv) Applications from chemists for the import of personal weighing machines from both General and Soft currency areas will be considered *ad hoc*.

(v) Upto 25% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-series number or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.

(d) Yarn Cloth testing machines, including Lap. Testing Machines	...	(d) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	...
(e) Gas masks and refills . . . . .	...	(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	...
(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof . . .	...	(f) Nil	...
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—			
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . .	} Ports.	15%	Twelve months. (1) (i) An additional licence equal to face value of quota licence will be granted to established
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . .			
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . .			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					importers for the import of specific types of levels not produced in the country.
					(ii) Applications from Educational and Technical institutions and Established importers for specialised requirements for which substitutes are not manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(2)	(a) Slide rules . . . . .	Ports.	25%	Twelve months.	(2) Same remarks as at (ii) above.
	(b) Prismatic Compass . . . . .				
	(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . . . .				
	(d) Drafting machines . . . . .				
	(e) Plane-Table equipment—ordinary and Techo- metric . . . . .				
	(f) Theodolites . . . . .				
(3)	Others . . . . .	Ports.	50%	Twelve months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX.  (ii) Actual users' applications for specialised requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles marked (*) in Appendix XXXIX.



(k) Deleted					
(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . .	Ports	(f) 20%	Twelve months. Twelve months.	(j) (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A. U. Apart from Municipal Committees and Fire brigades, applications from manufacturers for components will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> , basis.	
(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	Ports				
(k) Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	(k) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.	
(l) Deleted.					
(m) Micro cardium Hearing aids. . . . .	Ports		Twelve months	(i) L.L. both for Dollar and Soft Currency areas. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.	
(n) Others . . . . .	Ports	(m) 40% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> Gen. 40% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> Soft.	Twelve months	(m) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Distillation stills, laboratory gas plants and petrol gas generators will not be allowed from Dollar area. (iv) Actual users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of curometers.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					<p>(e) Applications for import of curometers by established importers of curometers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by D.C.C.I. Madras.</p> <p>(v) Applications for import of water purification equipment <i>e.g.</i>, Ammoniators and Chloronomes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(vi) Applications from Government Departments and Educational and Research Institutions for specialised items for which indigenous substitutes are not available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(vii) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.</p>

- 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.
- 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—

(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . . .

Ports

(i) 20%

Six months (i) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Goggles, Sun-glasses and Glare Glasses, whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 24/- or less per dozen.

(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with plastic frames.

Ports

(ii) 33½%

Six months (ii) (a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of plastic frames whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 24/- or less per dozen.

(b) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians, will be considered

SECTION II—contd.

1620

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					<i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.
					(d) Upto 50% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
					(e) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with plastic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with plastic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.
	(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks	Ports.	20% Gen 20% soft	Six months	(iii) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(iv) Rough Blanks	Ports.		Six months	(iv) L.L. vide Appendix II.
	(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports.	(b) 40%	Six months	(b) (i) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.

				<p>(i) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with metallic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with metallic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher may be utilised for import from Dellar area.</p>
(c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.).	Ports.	(c) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(ii) Additional Licences for import of Reading Telescopes will be granted to established importers by the C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
(d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	Ports.	(d) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months	<p>(d) (1) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.</p> <p>(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are</p>

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'
					(3) Import of (i) all glass syringes and (ii) sinter glassware for laboratory use is permitted under O.G.L. (Soft). up to 30-9-66
(e)	Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	—	(e) On O.G.L. Gen. .. upto 30-9-56	..	
(f)	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass,	Ports	(f) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(ii) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(g)	Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes	} Ports	(g) 75% Gen. 75% Soft	Twelve months.	(g) (i) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences

or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of 'Student type' Microscopes costing less than Rs. 600/- (c.i.f.) each, (and their accessories.

(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Binoculars and Monoculars upto and including magnification of 8".

Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.

N. B. Spare part of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V of (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

(A) Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	Ports	(h) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months.
(i) Clinical Thermometers . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.
95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys			
(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	Ports	(a) 120%.	Six months

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only.

(ii) Applications from recognised Sports' Associations will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I., New Delhi.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) 5%	Six months.	Licences for Squash balls will be issued liberally, <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
96	Art, the following works of :— (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	Ports	..	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	Ports	25%	Six months	
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
99	Deleted.				
100	Celluloid. . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is given against Serial No. 101-D of Part V.
101	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder.	Ports	100%	Twelve months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.  (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cellulose acetate sheets.



101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Ports		Six months.	(iv) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.
					(i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
					(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate in powder form and sheets but not in rods and tubes.
					(iii) Licences issued under this S.No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.
101-B	Cellulose film				Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vii) of Part V which covers this item also.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	..	Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	..	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	..	Nil	..	
103	Curled rope hair	Ports	50%	Six months	A. U.
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
105	Fibreboards (e. g. hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) L.L. for Insulating boards <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A.U.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black- acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56	-	
107	Glass substitutes	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder dextrose packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and glucose other sorts—				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(a) Liquid glucose	.	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft	Six months	Actual users' applications will be considered from such of those industries requiring high quality liquid glucose in their industrial process.
(b) Others	.	Ports	100% Gen 100% Soft	Six months	
109 Phenolic resin sheets	.	—	..	..	This item can be imported against licences issued for S.No. 112/V.
110 Nickel catalyst	.	—	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	
111 Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders	.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.
112 Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods, and other materials.			50%	Six months	(i) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.  (#) Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of:— (a) General purpose laminated

sheets, i.e., sheets which are required for constructional and mechanical purposes, (b) Fabric based laminated sheets and rods.

(#f) Licences will, however, be valid for paper based sheets if they conform to BSS 1137, Type 1 and for tubes whether paper based or fabric based.

113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	ports	.	.	•	Six months.	L.L. vide Appendix II.
113-A	Polivinyi chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	•	•	Ports	•	50%	Six months
							(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
							(ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this S.No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheets of thickness above 0.006".
							(iii) P. V. C. sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yds. only will be allowed for import against licences granted under this S. No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

(iv) Applications for Polyvinyl Chloride plastic rigid sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These licences will not be subject to the condition mentioned at (iii) above.

(v) A. V. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(vi) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.

(vii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this Sr. No. or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Patent Glazed sheeting of thickness 0.006" and below.

113-B	Polydichlorostyrene resin . . . . .	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months L.L. on Dollar Area vide Appendix-II.
-------	-------------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------	--

113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Ports	120%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences issued under this item may be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.
113-D	Polyvinyl Acetate resin . . . . .	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months	} L. L. on Dollar Area vide Appendix-II.
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral resin . . . . .	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months	
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	L. L. vide Appendix II.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	L. L. vide Appendix II.
113-H	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin Powders . . . . .	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56	Six months	L. L. on Dollar Area vide Appendix-II.
113-I	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-1956	Six months	L. L. on Dollar Area vide Appendix II.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	L. L. vide Appendix II.
115	Starch flange . . . . .		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	-	

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
116	Phenolic or Urea synthetic resins resin . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	Import of all types of Synth resins solid or liquid, except ing Synthetic resins in semi- liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins are permitted under O. G. L. As regards excluded articles specified above and also 'Dispersions' and Emulsions, of Synthetic resins cannot be imported against these Serial Nos. These can be imported against licences granted under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardners catylysts, accerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under O.G.L. provided a correspond- ing quantity of Res'n is also imported. Import of Polyester resins in the form of solution in styrene monomer will also be permitted under O.G.L.
116-A	Synthetic resins not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is indicated against No. 1-B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	20%	Six months	A.U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. N. 119/V and S. No 38/II should generally conform to B.S.S. 216 1936 as amended from time to time.

(iii) A. U. Applications for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for manufacture of "shuttles" & bobbins will be considered *ad hoc*.

(iv) N.C. *vide* Appendix—I.

120 Deleted.

121 Window/glass channels . . . . . Ports . 50% Six months

122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I—

(f) Plastic raw material not otherwise specified. . Ports . (f) Nil Six months

(#) Fluorspar . . . . . -- (#) On O.G.L. Gen. upto --

(##) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Ports . (##) Nil Six months  
Fulment, Tonsil etc.)

(se) Looking glass . . . . . Ports (se) 5% Six months

(e) Vulcanised fibre suitcases trunks and bags n.o.s. . Ports . (e) 10% Six months

(i) A.U.  
(ii) Applications from others will also be considered *ad hoc*.  
(iii) Certain plasticisers are covered by O. G. L.

A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

Licences granted under this quota will also be valid for import of leather trunks and bags falling under Serial No. 146-IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

(vi) Water proofing composition				(vi) Nil	
(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or cellophane, Rayasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.		Vis-Ports		(vii) 33½%	Six months (i) A.U. Actual users will be granted soft currency licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applicants should furnish particulars of such transparent papers purchased by them from the indigenous manufacturers during the preceding two half years.
(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .		Ports		(viii) 50%	Six months Upto 25% of the face of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
(ix) Cryolite . . . . .		--		(ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	--
(x) Casein . . . . .		--		(x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	--
(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighters . . . . .		Ports			Six months L.L. vide Appendix II.
(xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape . . . . .		Ports			Six months (i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Please see remarks (iv) against S. N. 168(c)/IV.



(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . . Ports .	(xiii) 75%	Six months	(iii) Licences for this item will be valid for import of all plastic-based adhesive tapes. (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Licences granted for Enamelled frits under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jewellers' Enamels".
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops . . . . . Bom.	(xiv) Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(xv) Staple fibre . . . . . Bom.	(xv) Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> , in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicants should give full particulars of their :— (i) estimated six-monthly requirements ; (ii) actual consumption during the last three years; (iii) stocks as on the 1st January 1936; (iv) purchases from indigenous sources during the last two years; and (v) orders for supply of staple fibre outstanding with the indigenous manufacturers.
(xvi) Synthetic Glue . . . . . Ports .	(xvi) 50%	Six months	
(xvii) French chalk . . . . . C.C.I. .	—	..	Same remarks as against S. No. 99/IV.

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remark
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xviii)	Ashwood Oars . . . . .	Ports	(xviii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood oars.	Ports	(xix) Nil	Six months	(1) A.U. Licences will be granted for barrel wood shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models.  (2) Actual users' applications for import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . In consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xx)	Dom nuts . . . . .	Ports	(xx) 75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A U.  (iii) Licences for Dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi)	Mica . . . . .	—	(xxi) Nil	—	
(xxii)	Feathers . . . . .	—	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56	—	
(xxiii)	Rudraksha beads . . . . .	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxiv)	Filter can dies . . . . .	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

(xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	50% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	(i) Actual users' applications for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area. (ii) Thermoplastic moulding powders otherwise specified in the schedule are not allowed to be imported under this Serial number.
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
(xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals. . . . .	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .	Ports	(xxviii) 10%	Six months.	(i) Applications from actual users will be considered by C . . , New Delhi, in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Licences will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored corozo nuts.
(xxix) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxx) Asbestos magnesite lagging . . . . .	Ports	(xxx) 100%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500% whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Asbestos Magnesite lagging in powder or plastic form
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	(xxxi) 75%	Six months.	(i) A.U.
(xxxii) Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof	Ports	...	Six months	(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
(xxciii)	Glass tinsel powder	Ports	25%	Six months.	(i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Rawl plug tools also.
(xxciv)	Rawl plugs	Ports	...	Six months.	
(xxcv)	Decex Oil proof Compound.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	
(xxcvi)	Tailoring Chalk	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports both from Dollar and Soft currency area in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xxcvii)	Calcium Carbonate Activated (e.g. Winnofil etc).	Ports	Nil	Six months	
(xxcviii)	Boiler Compound (Antiscale compound)	Ports	100%	Six months	
(xxcix)	Embroidery Ring Frames		Nil		A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xi)	Others	C.C.I	...	Six months.	
PART VI					
	Machine Tools	Tools	...	Eighteen months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book.

## APPENDIX I

Copy of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 72-ITC(PN)/55, dated the 29th December, 1955.

**SUBJECT:—Import Licensing Policy for Jan.-June, 1956 for Newcomers**

The following decisions of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to Newcomers for the import of certain items for the licensing period Jan-June, 1956 are published for general information.

2. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure for a minimum period of one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955 or 31st December, 1955.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied items, wherever shown in column (7) of the annexure for a period of one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955 or 31st December, 1955.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period of the items mentioned in column (3) or (7) of the attached Annexure.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

4. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 3(a) and 3(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. The certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:—

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and
- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

- (b) *For persons or firms falling under category 3(c) above, applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named

period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

(c) *Persons or firms falling under category 3(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover in the same manner as in 4(a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota licence they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

5. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period July-December 1955, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if full particulars regarding the number, value, description of goods etc. in respect of the Newcomer licence granted to them during July-December, 1955, is furnished to the licensing authority along with the application. In doubtful cases, it will be open to the licensing authority to call for any other documents considered necessary, (e.g. Chartered Accountant Certificate) in respect of the applicants internal purchase turnover etc. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences granted during July-December, 1955.

6. The minimum turnover which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column (5) of the Annexure. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In the case of firms with Headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the Annexure.

7. Applications from Newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority which is indicated in Section II on or before 15th March, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a last date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed. No application made after 31st May, 1956 will be entertained. Incomplete or defective applications will not be entertained.

8. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in the Annexure against each item.

9. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

## ANNEXURE

*List of articles for which applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period January—June, 1956.*

S. No.	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Type of licences	Minimum amount of annual turnover	Maximum value of licences which will be issued to an individual	Description of allied items	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART I</i>							
1	17	Iron and steel valves strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Soft	50,000	10,000	Non ferrous fittings for iron or steel pipes.	
2	35A	Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bars and rods) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Soft	40,000	10,000	..	
3	36(a)	Wire chain link fencing	. Soft	20,000	10,000		
4	36(c)	Boot and Shoe Grindery	. Soft	10,000	5,000	..	
5	43	Lead wrought . . .	. Soft	10,000	5,000	Non-ferrous metals.	

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PART I—contd.							
6.	34(a)	Wood screws of the following description :—	Soft	50,000	5,000	Nails, Bolts and Nuts, Machine Screws.	Not more than 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed
		1. Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed.					
		2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.					
		3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws.					
		4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter/wood screws.					
		5. Large Head coffin screws.					
		6. Square Head coffin screws.					
		7. Dowel screws.					
		8. Laying in-screws.					
PART II							
7A, 7B 7C&8		Asbestos manufactures etc.	Soft	50,000	20,000	..	Licences issued for these items will not be valid for import of Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes, asbestos magnesia lagging, asbestos mantle yarn, Lead Wool, Brake linings and clutch facings in any form.
8.	20(1)(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Soft	10,000	2,500	..	Licences for small tools will not be valid for import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.
9.	(c)	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Soft	10,000	2,500		



10	20(2)(b)	Machine worked cutters	Soft	10,000	2,500	..	
11	20(4)(a)	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.	Soft	10,000	2,500	..	
	(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64 dia.					
	(c)	Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers.					
12	28(11)	Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up Machine Belts.	Soft	10,000	5,000	..	
13	28(13)	Jackson Type oval plate, belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Soft	0,000	5,000	..	28(12)/II—Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners
14	28(14)	Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.	Soft	10,000	5,000	..	28(12)/II—Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners. Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.
15	28(17)	Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator-type).	Soft	20,000	10,000	..	
16	30(a)	Marine type diesel engines	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
17	31(c)	Out-board motors	Soft	15,000	7,500	..	
18	32(a)	Fractional Horse power motors. i.e. Motors of 1 h.p. and below suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	
19	32(d)	Other types of motors.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	
20	39	Electrical instruments and accessories excluding House service meters and fittings, switches, ceiling roses, plugs, sockets, cut-outs and lamp holders, conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories.	Soft	50,000	5,000	..	

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART III—contd.</i>							
21	40	Cable Accessories	Soft	10,000	5,000	..	
22	42(b)	Lightning arrestors & fuse cut-outs	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
23	42(d)	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
24	45(b)	Other Electrical Instruments,	} Soft	25,000	5,000	..	
25	48(b)	Cables and wires.					

*PART III*

26	1(f)	Wetting out Agents etc.	Soft	10,000	5,000		
----	------	-------------------------	------	--------	-------	--	--

(1) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—

Sulphated castor oil.  
Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.  
Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps.  
Cresols and Phenols.  
Gums like Karaya, Arabic, carolbeen etc.  
Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(2) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.

(3) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.

(4) Licences issued against S. No. 1(d) Part III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.

27	5-A	Machine Cloth . . . .	Soft . . . .	25,000	5,000	Textile mill stores.
----	-----	-----------------------	--------------	--------	-------	----------------------

PART IV

28	5	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . .	Soft . . . .	25,000	2,500	Oilman's provisions, Milk and Milk Foods.
----	---	---------------------------------	--------------	--------	-------	--

29	18	Vegetables, all sorts . . . .	Soft . . . .	5,000	2,500	
----	----	-------------------------------	--------------	-------	-------	--

30	21 (a)	Fresh Fruits . . . .	Soft . . . .	25,000	25,000	Dry fruits.
----	--------	----------------------	--------------	--------	--------	-------------

31	32 (a)	Oats . . . .	Soft . . . .	20,000	3,000	
----	--------	--------------	--------------	--------	-------	--

32	36 (a)	Cauliflower Seeds . . . .	Soft . . . .	15,000	5,000	Vegetable seeds and mother seeds.
----	--------	---------------------------	--------------	--------	-------	--------------------------------------

Licences will be valid only for seeds of snowball variety.

33	38	Copra . . . .	Soft . . . .	50,000	10,000	
----	----	---------------	--------------	--------	--------	--

34	41	Hops . . . .	Soft . . . .	10,000	5,000	
----	----	--------------	--------------	--------	-------	--

35	53	Canes and rattans . . . .	Soft . . . .	10,000	2,500	
----	----	---------------------------	--------------	--------	-------	--

36	61 (c)	Tung oil and china wood oil . .	Soft . . . .	10,000	5,000	
----	--------	---------------------------------	--------------	--------	-------	--

37	62	Coconut oil . . . .	Soft . . . .	50,000	5,000	Other vegetable oils.
----	----	---------------------	--------------	--------	-------	-----------------------

38	87 & 109	Drugs and medicines . . . .	Soft . . . . Genl . . . .	25,000 25,000	5,000 5,000	
----	-------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	------------------	----------------	--

1. Applicants will be required to produce evidence to show that they are holders of licence required under the provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 & the rules thereunder.

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>							
39	87-109/IV	Homeopathic Medicines	. Soft . .	10,000	10,000		2 Licences will not be valid for the import of items in Lists II & III of Appendix XIX.
40	93	Tobacco manufactured, n.o.s.	. Soft . .	25,000	2,500		3 Licences will be subject to the same conditions regarding import of non-listed and Patent and Proprietary drugs and medicines not containing spirit as are in force for quota licences.
41	94	Cigars . . . .	. Soft . .	25,000	2,500		Cigarettes.
42	96	Tobacco un-manufactured	. Soft . .	15,000	2,500		Cigarettes.
							1. In respect of this item application will be entertained only from those who have purchased directly from Established importers.
							2 Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for Jaffna Tobacco.
43	115(a)	Sanitary towels . . .	. Soft . .	10,000	5,000		
44	115 (b)	Dandasa . . . .	. Soft . .	2,500	1,000		

45	127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding Pine oil.				
46	126	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	Soft	50,000	10,000	Licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandalwood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Orange oil and, (f) Turpentine oil.
47	129	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Almond, Bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto rose and peppermint.				
48	130	Essential Oils synthetic				
49	131	Camphor	Soft	30,000	5,000	Incense, Gum Arabic, Gum Benjamin.
50	156 (a)	Writing Paper other than Note Paper, Writing Pads and envelopes.	Soft	25,000	2,500	
51	157-158	Printing Paper other than news print.	Soft	25,000	2,500	
52	159	Paper other sorts	Soft	5,000	2,500	
53	160	Packing and wrapping paper	Soft	25,000	5,000	
54	164	Newspapers, old in bags and bales	Soft	20,000	10,000	
55	166	Duplicating Stencils	Soft	10,000	2,500	Stationery and duplicators.
56	179	Cotton thread other than sewing and darning.	Soft	10,000	5,000	
57	181-182	Cotton sewing and darning thread.	Soft	10,000	5,000	Art silk yarn, spun silk yarn.
58	238	Glass Building Blocks	Soft	20,000	5,000	Sheet and Plate Glass.
59	252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	Soft	5,000	2,000	Licences will not be valid for import of— (i) Plastic pearls ; (ii) Glass bangles ; (iii) Glass beads whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs .4/- per lb.

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>							
60	254	Cultured Pearls	Soft	10,000	10,000	Precious stones, Pearls.	
61	269 (b)	Enamelled iron bath tubs	Soft	10,000	5,000	Sanitary Ware and Enamelled ironware.	
62	275 (b)	Garage tools	Soft	50,000	10,000	Motor parts	
63	281	Printing materials	Soft	10,000	5,000		
64	286	Typewriters complete	Soft	25,000	10,000	Stationery items.	
65	293, 295, 297	Motor Vehicle parts	Genl. Soft	50,000		Motor Vehicles	Please see Appendix XXVI in Section III of the Red Book.
66	294 (iii)	Auto-attachments	Soft	15,000	5,000	Complete Vehicles.	
67	312-316	Arms, rifles, guns, etc.	Soft	25,000	2,500		(i) Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permits under the Arms Act.
68	318	Coral prepared	Soft	,000	5,000		(ii) Licence will be granted only to the holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.
							(iii) Licences will not be valid for the import of 12 bore shot guns—single or double barrel, and ejector or non-ejector types.

## PART V

6	8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jelly (a).	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	Separate applications should be submitted for Greases, Mineral oils N.O.S., lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 secs. (Red wood 1 at 100° F) and lubricating oils having viscosities 90 secs. and less (Red wood 1 at 140° F).
10	17	(a) All sorts of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Transformer Oils, Insulating Oils and Switch Oils. Textile finishing oils, Textile fibre oils and Batching oils for fibres.	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	
71	20	Lubricating Oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	For lubricating oils having viscosities of 90 secs. and less the end uses and quantities against each end use should be stated in the application.
72	13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of Beverages.	Soft	5,000	5,000	Oilman's Provisions.
73	16	Pitch and Tar including Coal Tar and Coal Pitch.	Soft	10,000	5,000	
22/31	(a)	Chemicals of Permissible types.	Soft	50,000	20,000	Licences will be valid for the import of chemicals other than : (i) Caustic Soda;

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

PART V—*contd.*

- (b) (i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV of Appendix XXVIII in Section III of the Red Book.  
 (ii) Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.  
 (iii) Metol.  
 (iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.  
 (v) Softeners including Pine Tar.

Genl.

50,000

20,000

- (ii) Soda Ash;  
 (iii) Bleaching powder;  
 (iv) Thorium Nitrate;  
 (v) Cerium Nitrate;  
 (vi) Rare Earth chloride;  
 (vii) Rare Earth Carbonate;  
 (viii) Specific quota items in list III of Appendix XXVIII in Section III of the Red Book.  
 (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II of Appendix XXVIII in Section III of the Red Book.



75	34-37	(b) Water and oil Colours <sup>2</sup>	Soft	500	1,000	Paints and Painters, Materials. <sup>3</sup>	Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour Boxes in the form of cakes.
							2. Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix (XX) subject to the conditions specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists's materials.
76	69-A	Hosiery Needles . . .	Soft	5,000 <sup>4</sup>	25,00	Hosiery machines	Licences will not be valid for the import of 18 G. M.F. needles whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 100. per 1,000 needles.
77	73	Sugar juice boiling pans . .	Soft	25,000	10,000		
78	74(ii)	Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	Soft	25,000	15,000		
	(iii)	Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Soft	25,000	10,000	Tractor and Agricultural implements.	
	(vi)	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	Soft	25,000	10,000		
79	74(xii)	Chaff Cutter knives . . .	Soft	25,000	10,000	Chaff Cutters.	
80	78	Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals and telephonic amplifiers.	Soft	20,000	10,000	Surgical instruments.	
81	86(iv)	Other conveyances, i.e. conveyances other than Auto-Rickshaws Trailers, Perambulators and parts thereof.	Soft	1,00,000	30,000	Motor cycles and Auto-Rickshaws, etc.	Licences will not be valid for the manufacture of Wheel Barrows.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
82	92(n)	Instruments, apparatus and appliances etc.—Others	Soft	.	10,000	2,500	
83	119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	.. Licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets
84	122(xx)	Dom Nuts . . .	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	Buttons.
85	122(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	Asbestos manufactures n.o.s. (S. No. 7A/II). Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher, can be utilised for import of Asbestos magnesia lagging in powder or plastic form.
86	122(xxxi)	Asbestos mastic yarn .	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	Asbestos manufactures N.O.S. (S.N. 7A/II).

## APPENDIX II

*Liberalization of Imports of certain items*

The import of some of the items which are not being manufactured in the country or in respect of which it is not considered necessary to have detailed quantitative restrictions has been liberalized. The letters "L.L." have been entered against such items in the remarks column in the Policy Statement in Section II. A list of these items is given in the table below.

2. For these items, Established Importers will, on application, be granted import licences for reasonable amounts. Applications should be made on the forms prescribed for established importers; but the application should be superscribed at the top as follows "Application for Established Importers *vide* Appendix II", in Red ink. The quota certificate should be sent along with these applications. The importers should also give the justification for the value applied for in the Jan.-June, 1956 licensing period. In the case of machinery items, relevant details of machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

3. Applications from actual users for such items will also be considered liberally. In addition to the information required to be furnished in the application forms prescribed for actual users, the applicants must indicate the actual requirements for six months and the consumption of these stores during any one of the best calendar years during the last 3 years ending 1955. They should also indicate particulars of any licences obtained by them for these goods during the last three years as actual users and the actual imports of these goods effected by them against these licences. It will not be necessary for the actual user to produce any certificate of consumption from the prescribed certifying authority or to make any other application. The application forms should be superscribed "Application for Actual Users *vide* Appendix II".

4. Applications from others, including those who have no past experience of handling these items or any other items as internal dealers or as importers will also be entertained on the form prescribed for Newcomers provided the applicants furnish evidence of their ability to handle these imports.

5. Following particulars should be submitted along with their applications by the applicants of all the categories:—

- (a) Place of business.
- (b) Nature of business.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) Income-tax, if any, paid during any financial year following from 1st April 1950.
- (e) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made as certified by their bankers.
- (f) Value of imports made of different commodities during 1953-54 or 1954-55 as certified by their Chartered Accountant.

(g) Turn over in the internal trade in the country in the particular item or other items during 1953-54 or 1954-55 as certified by their auditors. (Not applicable to Established Importers).

(h) The value of the Quota/additional licences or liberal licences obtained by the applicant during the two preceding periods, if any, and the extent to which these have been utilized during the preceding licensing periods.

6. Applications for the items listed below will be considered on merits and licences will be issued for reasonable values. A portion of the licences issued under this scheme will be made valid on Dollar Area.

7. All the applications should be made to the appropriate licensing authority to whom ordinarily applications for quota licences are required to be made according to the instructions contained in the Red Book. The last date, however, for submission of these applications will be the 30th April, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a last date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed. No application made after 31st May, 1956 will be entertained.

#### LIST OF ITEMS TO BE LIBERALISED

<i>Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule</i> I	<i>Description</i>
2	
<b>PART I.</b>	
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.
2	Ferro-Tungsten.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum.
4	Ferro-Vanadium.
5	Ferro-Titanium.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Niobium).
8	Ferro-Selenium.
12	Silico-Manganese.
13	Silico-Spiegel.
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium.
35 (b)	Stainless steel wire netting.
41 (ii)	For the following :—
	(a) Copper pipes below 3/8" outside dia. and above 4" outside dia.
	(b) Copper sheets and/or sheathing wider than 4' irrespective of thickness and copper and/or sheathing thinner than 34 S.W.G. irrespective of width.
53	Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide

*Part and S. No.  
of I.T.C.  
Schedule*

*Description*

I

2

**PART II.**

- |         |   |   |  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 17(c)   | . | . | Aluminium alloy pop rivets.  |
| 25(a)   | . | . | Emery fillets.   |
| (b)     | . | . | Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. |
| 28(15)  | . | . | Multiple bolt belt fasteners.  |
| 33-A    | . | . | Industrial exhaust fans and blowers.                                 |
| 38-A(f) | . | . | Other lamps.   |

**PART III.**

- |             |   |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| 1(c) (i)    | . | . | Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.         |
| (ii)        | . | . | Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite. |
| (iv)        | . | . | Delustring agents other than titanium oxide.                              |
| 5(1)(c)(ii) | . | . | Brass reeds.  |

**PART IV.**

- |           |   |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| 3         | . | . | Fish, not otherwise specified.                                |
| 4         | . | . | Fish, salted, wet.  |
| 5         | . | . | Fish, salted, dry.  |
| 6         | . | . | Fish, unsalted, dry.  |
| 7         | . | . | Fish maws, including singally and sozile and shark-fins.      |
| 11        | . | . | Coral, unprepared.  |
| 14        | . | . | Ivory, unmanufactured.  |
| 22        | . | . | Currants.   |
| 26(a)     | . | . | Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon.                                  |
| 27        | . | . | Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground.                |
| 28        | . | . | Nutmegs.  |
| 29(a)     | . | . | Mace.   |
| 30        | . | . | Betelnuts.  |
| 31        | . | . | Vanilla Beans.  |
| 61(b)     | . | . | Palm Oil.   |
| 66        | . | . | Fish, canned.   |
| 78—79(vi) | . | . | Yeast.  |
| 100       | . | . | Cement, not otherwise specified.                              |
| 132(a)    | . | . | Resinoids.  |
| (b)       | . | . | Musk Oil.   |
| 143(a)    | . | . | Chrome splits. (Dollar area).                                 |
| 154       | . | . | Insulation Cork only.   |
| 171       | . | . | Prints, engravings and pictures etc. on paper or card-boards. |
| 188       | . | . | Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90 cotton.        |
|           |   |   | Cotton fabrics, n.o.s.  |

*Part and S. No.  
of I.T.C.  
Schedule*

*Description*

I

2

PART IV.—(contd.)

194 . . .	Cotton fabrics mixed.
195(a) . . .	Italian of sateen weave.
(b) . . .	Velvets and velveteens.
(c) . . .	Others.
222 . . .	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.
228 . . .	Boots and shoes, not being second hand other than those containing rubber.
239(a) . . .	Earthenware, all sorts, n.o.s. Berkefeld and other water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles.
253 . . .	Precious stones, unset and imported, uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.
288(b) . . .	Needles for all types of sewing machines.
303 . . .	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-ray films.
305 . . .	Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.
307 . . .	Artificial teeth.
308(d) . . .	Watches and parts thereof.
310 . . .	Musical instruments and parts thereof all sorts, n.o.s.
311 . . .	Percussion caps.
317 . . .	Cartridge cases filled and empty.
325(c) . . .	Educational Toys.
(d) . . .	Golf balls.
(e) (i) . . .	Billiard accessories etc.
(ii) . . .	Golf clubs.
(iii) . . .	Roller skates.
(iv) . . .	Steel fishing rods.
(v) . . .	Skulling exercisers (rowing machines).
(viii) . . .	Air guns and air pistols of the types used for shooting purposes etc.
327 . . .	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium
328 . . .	Smoker's requisites—pipes.
329(a) . . .	Cigarette paper in booklet form.
332 & 333 . . .	Specimens, Models etc.
339 . . .	Synthetic stones.

PART V.

12(a) . . .	Farinaceous and patent foods etc.
34—37(a) . . .	Harm less food colours
34—37(d) . . .	Blanc fixe.
34—37 (d) . . .	Gold bronze Powder
34—37(g) . . .	Cuttle fish bones.
41(iii) . . .	Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc.
(vii) . . .	Sectional air bags.
41(b) . . .	Rubber contraceptives. (Dollar Area).

*Part and S. No.  
of I.T.C.  
Schedule.*

I

*Description*

2

PART V.—(contd.)

57 . . .	Boots and shoes containing rubber.
65(I-4) . . .	
(i) . . .	Boots and shoes manufacturing machinery.
(iv) . . .	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.
(v) (b) . . .	Refrigeration and air conditioning mahinery etc.
(vii) . . .	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.
65(5) (ii) . . .	Parts of refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators.
65(5) (iii) . . .	Parts of machinery, when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.
65(6)(a) (iii) . . .	Dictaphones (dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and such other recording and dictating machines as are used in offices, Both from General area and Soft currency area). Other office machines (from Dollar area only).
65(6) . . .	Parts of other office machines.
65(6) (b)/V . . .	Others, namely, Dictaphone (Dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders, and other dictating machines as are intended for other than "office" use.
67(I) (I) . . .	Printing and lithographic materials. (Dollar area).
71(b) . . .	Trailer pumps.
75 . . .	Dairy and poultry farming appliances. (Dollar area).
78 . . .	Tape and wire recorders.
78 . . .	Hearing aids and parts thereof.
92(b) . . .	Leader films.
92(j) . . .	Fire fighting equipment.
92(k) . . .	Pressure gauges.
92(m) . . .	Micro eardrum Hearing aids.
93-94(a)(iv) . . .	Rough Blanks.
95(b) . . .	Squash Balls only.
100 . . .	Celluloid
101-A . . .	Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101-D . . .	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
105 . . .	Insulating boards.
113 . . .	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
113-B . . .	Polydichlorstyrene Resin (Dollar Area).
113-D . . .	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin (Dollar Area).
113-E . . .	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (Dollar Area).
113-F . . .	Polyvinylidene Chloride.
113-G . . .	Polyvinyl Formal.
113-H . . .	Polyvinyl moulding, Resin powders (Dollar Area).
113-J . . .	Polyethylene Moulding Powder. *
114 . . .	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
122 (xi) . . .	Flint stones for Cigarette lighter.

*Part and S. No.  
of I.T.C.  
Schedule.*

*Description*

I

2

PART V.—(*contd.*)

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| 122 | (xii)   | . Cellulose adhesive tape.                      |
|     | (xxiii) | . Rudraksha beads.                              |
|     | (xxiv)  | . Filter candles.                               |
|     | (xxvii) | . Fluxes for gas welding.                       |
|     | (xxix)  | . Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel.            |
|     | (xxxii) | . Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof. |
|     | (xxxiv) | . Rawl Plugs.                                   |



## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3
<b>PART I.</b>		
35-A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
43	Lead wrought including the following, viz. pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART II.</b>		
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum Grain and powder.	The minimum value of Licence will be Rs. 1000
38	Electric insulations including pres-pahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
39(b) (ii)	House Service meters	Licences valued up to Rs. 2,500 will be doubled
45(b)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
46(a)	Flashlight cases	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled
48(b)	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART III</b>		
5-A	Machine cloth	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART IV.</b>		
21(a)	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved n.o.s. and excluding dates.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
115(a)	Sanitary towels . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

1	n	g
131	Camphor . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
212	Mats and matings n.o.s. . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
231(a)	Umbrella ribs . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
241(b)	Sanitaryware . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
242(a)	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
	(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
274	Zip fastners	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
277	Safety Razer Blades . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
286(a)	Typewriters complete . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
300	Cycles	
<b>PART V.</b>		The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
16	Pitch and tar including coal tar and coal pitch.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
22-31	Chemicals :—	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
	(i) Anhydrous ammonia . . . . .	
	(ii) Ferric chloride . . . . .	
	(iii) Refills for fire extinguishers .	
34-37 (d)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
45-A	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
48	Woollen yarn, n.o.s. . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool. . . . .	
63(a)	Door locks (not padlocks) . . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
(b)	Suit-case locks. . . . .	
(c)	Hinges . . . . .	
69-A	Hosiery needles . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
86(iv)	Others (conveyances, other than auto-rickshaws, trailers and parambulators and parts etc.).	Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
122(xiii)	Enamelled frits . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,500 will be doubled.
122(vxx)	Asbestos magnesie lagging . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

## APPENDIX IV

## LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS

Part and S.  
No. of  
the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

1	2
<b>PART I</b>	
9.	Ferro-Silicon.
11(b)	Refined Ferro Manganese—All grades of 3 per cent. and above carbon.
17 (i) (ii)	Iron and Steel pipes and tubes etc.—Non-Ferrous fittings for iron and
and (iv)	steel pipes, not otherwise specified.
20.	Iron and Steel structures etc.
22 (b)	Iron and Steel nuts only.
28	Malleable iron rail clips.
36(e)	Others wire staples for Picker industry only.
41 (ii)	Reirigeration tubes, including those of sizes 3/8" to 5" dia.
43-B-	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form etc.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.
46 (c)	Brass rods, sections, pipes and tubes of all sizes.
47-A.	Antimony ingot Regulus and Star Metal.
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tube and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.
57 (d)	Railway or Tramways springs laminated.
<b>PART II</b>	
1 (b)	Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.
7 A.	Asbestos manufactures n.o.s.
7 B.	Packing engines and boilers all sorts n.o.s.
7 C.	Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.
8.	Ready made boiler packing.
9 (e)	Steel Drums and Barrels.
9 (d) (f)-	Iron or steel coated and uncoated electrodes.
10 (c)	Copper anodes. for electroplating industry.
12.	Aluminium Sheets. Aluminium Flexible Tubes (empty). Aluminium Capsels Aluminium R. O. Pilfer proof Capsels.
13.	Aluminium Ingots.
16 (b)	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys :— Others—excluding electrodes and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding & brazing.
17 (d)	Aluminium scrap
19-1- (ii)	Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, other than those specified in Appendix XIV (I).
(iv)	Ball Bearing above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV (II)
(vi)	Ball Bearing above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV (III).
(vii)	Ball Bearing above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
20(1)(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
(c)	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tolls (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
20(2)(b)	Metal worked cutters.
20(3)(a)	The following hand tools: Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dresser glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
20(4)(a)	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers
(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
(c)	Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers. Sand Paper and Glass Paper.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

PART II—*contd.*

- 24 (b) Grinding wheels and Segments.
- 25 (c) Waterproof abrasive paper and cloth.
- 25 (d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and Carborandum grain and powder.
- 27 Belt Cement.
- 28 (2) Leather Belting.
- 28 (8) Rubber covered conveyer Belting.
- 28 (11) Endless flat Belts, Endless cone drum Belts and Endless made up machine Belts.
- 28 (13) Jackson Type Oval Plate Belt Fasteners (other than Single Belt).
- 28 (14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.
- 29 Power driven road rollers and Tractors and component parts thereof
- 30 (a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P.
- 30 (d) Marine type Diesel engines.
- 30 (e) Road Vehicular type Diesel Engines.
- 31 (a) Petrol and Kerosene Engine complete 0-3 H.P.
- 31 (e) Out Board Motors.
- 32 (a) Fractional Horse Power Motor.
- 32 (d) Other types of Motors.
- 32 (f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L.
- 32 (h) Parts of Generators.
- 33 B Compressors, Air or gas, portable or stationary etc.
- 34 (b) (I) (i) Centrifugal pumps and or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34 (b) (I) (II) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with Horizontal Spindle having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.
- 34 (b) (2) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with vertical Spindle.
- 34 (c) Non-Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets.
- 34 (d) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.
- 35 (c) Parts of manual operated pumps.
- 36 (I-4) Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.
- 36 (5) Spare parts etc. of machinery.
- 37 (i) (a) Jute bobbins.
- 37 (i) (b) Pickers.
- 37 (i) (c) Shuttles.
- 37 (i) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.
- 37 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V of this Schedule.
- 41. Conduit accessories.
- 42 (b) Lighting Arresters and fuse cutouts.
- 42 (d) Others
- 43 (b) Steel tubular poles.
- 43 (c) High tension insulators.
- 53 Safety lamps and parts

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

**PART III**

- 4 (1-4) Textile Machinery other than Jute and Hemp.  
 4(5) Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.  
 4(6) Machines and/or Parts of Machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc. (Textile Machinery).  
 5 (i) (b) Wire Healds.  
 (c) (iii) All metal reeds.  
 (e) Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones & paper tubes.  
 (f) Pickers.  
 (o) Doubling Machines.  
 (s) The textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than Jute & Hemp—Others  
 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.  
 5 (A) Machine Cloth (A-U. for Paper Industry only).  
 6 (a) Knitting machines complete

**PART IV**

- 20 Cashewnuts.  
 22 (a) Oats  
 34. Sagoflour.  
 37. Cocoa Beans.  
 38. Copra or Coconut kernel.  
 41. Hops.  
 46 (b) Gambler.  
 47. Oilbanum and frankincense.  
 59. Bees-wax.  
 60. Tallow. (Including Tallow Tablets).  
 61 (c) Tung Oil and Chinawood oil.  
 62. Coconut oil.  
 64 (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.  
 79 (II) Self-raising flour.  
 79 (v) Chicory.  
 80 (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.  
 96. Tobacco unmanufactured.  
 97. China clay.  
 98. Salt.  
 99. Special grades of chalk, lime, clay and French chalk.  
 103. Marble and Stone, n.o.s.  
 87-109 Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide.  
 Anti leprosy. Drugs.  
 Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline Carbarsons  
 Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

PART IV—*contd.*

87 and 109. Drugs and medicines, excluding the following items :—

- |        |  |  |
|--------|--|--|
| (i)    | Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita.                     |  |
| (ii)   | Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection.         |  |
| (iii)  | Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.                                      |  |
| (iv)   | Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver <sup>1</sup> Oil. |  |
| (v)    | Vitamin preparations.  |  |
| (vi)   | Chloramphenicol  | } Licences will be granted<br>on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for these<br>drugs in bulk to approved<br>assemblers and packers. |
| (vii)  | Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin)                                 |  |
| (viii) | Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)                                   |  |
| (ix)   | New Antibiotics  |  |

117. Cinematograph Films, exposed.
- 127 to 129. Natural essential oils.
130. Essential oils, synthetic.
- 132(c) Patchouli leaves.<sup>2</sup>
- 132(d) Perfumery, n. o. s.—Others.
- 136(e) Other Polishes and compositions.
138. Glue, n.o.s., excluding Belt Dressings.
139. Glue, Clarified, Liquid.
140. Fireworks for danger or distress signals.
- 143(b) Leather splits.
- 148(a) Leather boards.
- 157 & 158 Printing paper.
159. Paper, including poster and stereo etc.
160. Packing and wrapping paper.
166. Duplicating Stencils.
172. Silk raw. (excluding Silk waste and<sup>3</sup> Nolls)<sup>4</sup> and Silk Cocoons.
- 175(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.
177. Art Silk yarn.
180. Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
206. Manufactures of wool, not otherwise<sup>5</sup> specified including felt.
- 226(a) Flax hose.
- 226(b) Linen thread.
237. Fire Bricks.
238. Refractory coatings.
244. Sheet and plate glass.
- 247(b) Aerated water bottles—'Codd' type only.
- 247(c) Others
259. Gold or gold plated pen<sup>6</sup> nibs.
260. Articles other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.
261. Cutlery plated with gold or silver.
- 267(a) } Heat insulated cooking ranges.
- 268(a) }
- 267(b) } Burners for pressure stove
- 268(b) }

APPENDIX IV—*contd.**PART IV—contd.*

1	2
270.	Garden tools, other than pruning knives and mowing machines.
274.	Zip Fasteners.
275 (a)	Metal frames & fittings.
278	Cutlery, all sorts.
288 (a)	Parts of sewing machines
290	Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.
301	Part and accessories of cycles.
308 (b)	Parts of clocks—for clock movements and springs.
324 (a)	Artists' brushes.
340	Zip fasteners with celloloid teeth.
<i>PART V.</i>	
4.	Edible corn flour.
9.	Cod Liver Oil.
10(b)	Fish oil—Others.
13.	Essences containing spirit.
15 (b)	Asphalt emulsions.
16.	Pitch and tar.
22, 23,	Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.
27, 28, 29 & 31.	
34—37 (a)	Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.
(d) (i)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.
(ii)	Rubber chemicals and Isol K. Anti-skinning Agent.
(e)	Titanium Dioxide.
(f)	Lithophone.
41 (iv)	Rubber battery containers.
41 (v)	Cotton covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
41 (viii)	Others—rubber moulds only.
42 (b)	Ornamental and decorative veneers.
44.	Newsprint.
45.	Cigarette paper.
45—A.	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board and Straw Board, all sorts,
47 (b)	Wool raw (other than those covered by O.G.L.)
48—49.	Woollen yarn.
50.	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of belting.
56.	Rags and other paper making material excluding wood pulp.
62	Special types of steel helmets
62—A.	Radium.
63 (b)	Suit case locks.
63(d)	Port folio locks and documents case locks.
{ 65 (1-4) (v) (a)	Air conditioners (unit or packaged type).
65 (6) (a) (i)	Hand Model Type Duplicators (Both hand feed and self feed Type).
7c (I)	Complete lifts.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

**PART V—*concl.***

82.	Tram cars and parts.
86(ii)	Trallers.
92	Water meters.
(c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.
(g) (3)	Surveying and mathematical Instruments—Others.
(n)	Others.
101	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder.
101—C	Cellulose film scrap.
103.	Curled rope hair.
105.	Hard boards.
107.	Glass substitutes.
108 (a)	Liquid glucose.
111.	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders.
112.	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials,
112—A	P. V. C. Sheet unsupported.
113—	Polystyrene.
113—I.	P. V.C. Compositions.
118.	Urea Formaldehyde moulding powder.
119.	Vulcanized fibres in Sheet rods and tubes.
122 (i)	Other plastic, raw materials, n.o.s.
(iii)	Bleaching earth (like Fullers, Fulment etc.)
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
(xiv)	Staple Fibro tops and other Synthetic and Protineous Fibre Tops.
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars.
(xx)	Dom nuts.
xxv)	Thermoplastic moulding powder.
(xxviii)	Crozo nuts.
(xxx)	Asbestos magnesla lagging.
(xxxi)	Asbestos mantle yarn.
(xxxv)	Dacex oil proof Compound.
(xxvii)	Calcium Carbonate activated (e.g. winnofil etc.).



## APPENDIX V

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE NO.  
32-ITC (P.N.)/55, DATED THE 29TH JUNE, 1955.

**SUBJECT.**—*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports.*

In supersession of Public Notice 30-ITC (P.N.)/53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Custom House Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned. It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority,*

as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and *vice versa* and so on.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during June 1955, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the January-June, 1955, as well as for the next two periods, July-December 1955 and January-June 1956.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax, giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificate on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has

been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000. I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such applications in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and

quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Shipments of Handloom Cloth.
- (vi) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vii) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences the production of Exemption or Registration numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals*.—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

---

**ANNEXURE I****FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY  
AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE**

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of I(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) Individual.

(ii) Hindu Undivided Family.

(iii) Company.

(iv) Firm, or

(v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed

under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE:—**The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

**(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)**

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption No. being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of ——— (which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

(iii) M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our name and address of this case has been entered in our

\*(iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

† (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

(vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an exemption number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer

Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2 (iv) above]

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

## ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION-- PUBLIC NOTICE

**Area where their Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.**      **Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. PEPSU, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu & Kashmir, Ajmer, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), Uttar Pradesh (except the Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria). | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Church Road, New Delhi.                    |
| 2. East Punjab.   | Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.  |
| U. P. (Only Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria), Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch Behar, Manipur, Tripura, Chander-nagore, Vindhya Pradesh, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports<br>4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.                             |
| 4. Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the District Guna), Bilaspur and Bhopal.   | Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay. |
| 5. Saurashtra, Kutch  | Import & Export Trade Controller, Rajkot  |
| 6. Madras, Andhra, Hyderabad, Coorg and Mysore.   | Deputy Chief Controller of Import & Exports, Madras.  |
| 7. Travancore Cochin, District of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State.   | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin.   |



## APPENDIX VI

## APPLICATION FORMS

## (A)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

1. Name of applicant . . . . .
- Address (Postal) . . . . .
- Telegraphic . . . . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955, (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
  - (i) Description (full details should be given here or appended to application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines. Hardware etc. ; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radios etc names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired).
  - (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
  - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . . . . .
  - (vi) Country of shipment Licensing Area of shipment.

Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.

7.(a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—

- (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
- (2) Description of goods . . . . .
- (3) Currency Area . . . . .
- (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.

8. General information to be furnished :—

- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern . . . . .
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc. ; should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations) :—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.
- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii(2) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.

**I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.**

**Signature**

**Name of person signing should be given in  
(BLOCK LETTERS)**

**Date**

**Designation of person signing the application**

**NOTES :**

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc. (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) Manifest No. & date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. & date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. & date of importation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence number against which imports effected
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of Messrs.

**Notes:**

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column, in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are 'nil' that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these imports in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C. G. & H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G- and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

## (B)

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS  
WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE  
INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY MINISTRY**

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

**A. Particulars of Applicant:**

1. Name of the applicant .....
2. Address (Postal) .....
3. Telegraphic .....
4. Address of location of Factory .....

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit:**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose  
for which the raw materials are required .....
- Description of goods manufactured .....
- Production capacity .....
- Actual production in the preceding  
two years .....
5. Estimated production in ensuing year .....

**C. Particulars of applications:**

1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax  
verification certificate or exemption  
therefrom .....
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury  
receipt to be attached) .....
3. Licensing period in respect of which  
application is made .....
4. Particulars of raw materials to be im-  
ported .....  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports  
effected during the last 12 months .....

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months.	Licensing area.	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given. ....

7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—
- (a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified) .....
  - (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area .....
- D. General information to be furnished
1. Date of establishment of business in India .....
  2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors .....
  4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
    - (i) In India .....
    - (ii) Abroad .....
  5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details. ....
  6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details .....

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date .....

Name of person signing should be given (in Block letters)

Designation of person signing the application.....

**NOTES :—**

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.

- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

Serial No.	1 description of the raw materials should be given,	I.T.C. No. & Part.	(Weight Nos./or, other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment.	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature of Applicant.....

Name of the person signing should be given.  
(in BLOCK LETTERS).

Dated.....

Designation of the person signing  
the application.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to actual users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

- Whether applicant is a Fabricator/.....  
Manufacturer.
- Name of articles manufactured. ....
- Production Capacity . . . . .
- Production during two preceding years . . . . .
- Details of existing machines. (Note :  
in the case of textiles, number of looms,  
spindles and other spinning apparatus  
should be specified.) . . . . .
- No. of workers employed (this should  
exclude those who are not working on  
machines) . . . . .
- Number of shifts in force . . . . .
- Factory site and address . . . . .
- Description of imported raw material  
used . . . . .
- Can this material be obtained from  
indigenous sources or are suitable  
substitutes available ? . . . . .



11. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last .....
12. Consumption during two preceding years .....
13. Present annual requirements .....
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued .....
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period .....
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended .....
17. Brief reasons for recommendations .....
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S.&D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority .....
19. Any other particulars .....
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority.  
No .....  
Date. ....

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority.

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS LICENCES

### AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).

State where factory is located.

Assam.

Bihar, Orissa.

West Bengal.

Cooch-Behar.

Manipur.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Uttar Pradesh (the following Districts only:—Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

**AREA 'B'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay)  
State where factory is located.

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

Madhya Bharat (Districts South of Guna Only).

Saurashtra.

Vindhya Pradesh.

Bhopal.

\*Cutch, and

Bilaspur.

**AREA 'C'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras)  
State where factory is located.

Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore).

Andhra.

Hyderabad.

Mysore.

Coorg.

**AREA 'D'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin)  
State where factory is located.

Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State.

\*NOTE.—Where Part IV actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

**AREA 'E'**

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi)

Ajmer.

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Madhya Bharat (Districts North of Guna).

PEPSU.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

## (C)

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR  
CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE  
ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY  
MINISTRY**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Commerce and Industry Ministry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

**A. Particulars of applicant**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year. . . . .
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of C. & I. . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed)
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months. . . . .

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences

5. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given. . . . .

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person  
signing the application .....

**NOTE —**

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I. T. C. No. Part.	Quantity (Weight/No./or appropriate accounting unit.)	Value (cl.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application.	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of the Person  
Signing the application.....

(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR

## NEW COMERS

- 1 Name of applicant . . . . .
    - (a) Address (Postal) . . . . .
    - (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).
  - 2 State the category under which application is made :—
    - (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
    - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
    - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
    - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period viz. 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.
    - (e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period. If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).
  - 3 Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom.
  - 4 Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (Treasury Receipt should also be attached)
  - 5 Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
- Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
- (i) Description of goods (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.).
  - (ii) Value (C.I.F.) in Rs. . . . .
  - (iii) Currency area of shipment . . . . .
- 7 General information to be furnished :—
    - (a) Date of establishment of retail business in India in the line applied for.
    - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
    - (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.
    - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
      - (i) In India . . . . .
      - (ii) Abroad . . . . .

- (a) Name and address of Supplier (s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955 or 31st December, 1954, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).
- (b) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
- 9 Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.
- 10 Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8 (a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7 (c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period ? If so, give details.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

Signature.....

Dated:

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application.

NOTE.

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.
- (2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form, should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

#### FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs.-----  
in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No.-----of Part-----  
of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending-----  
figures of internal purchases for one year should be given).

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending-----

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19-----.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year

Description

Value

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/

Manager of Messrs.-----

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR.

We.....Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising at-----do hereby certify that the above statement have been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name.

(Signed).

(Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors)

Membership No./Registration No.

\*NOTE.—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place-----

Date-----

(E)

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (1) for all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.  |
| (2) for all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery                       | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.  |
| (3) for other Capital Goods . . . . .                             | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.   |
| (4) for Heavy Electrical Plant                                    | Chief Controller of Imports (H. E. P.), New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. |

- 1 Particulars of applicant :—  
 Name. ....  
 Address. (Postal and Telegraphic) . ....
- 2 Names of Directors or Partners, if any,  
 of the concern for which the goods are  
 required. ....
- 3 Registration No. allotted to Income-tax  
 Verification Certificate or Exemption  
 therefrom by the licensing authorities.
- 4 Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under  
 which the requisite fee prescribed under  
 Commerce & Industry Ministry's  
 Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th  
 December, 1955 has been deposited.  
 (Treasury Receipt to be attached.). ....
- 5 Country from which the goods are to be  
 shipped. ....
- 6 Detailed description of goods (with num-  
 ber or quantity). ....
- 7 Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the  
 Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce  
 and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th  
 December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III,  
 IV, V and VI) . ....
- 8 Value of goods (in Rupees) (Satisfactory  
 documentary evidence from the foreign  
 suppliers, *e.g.*, Proforma Invoice etc. in  
 support of the value declared should be  
 submitted). ....
- 9 Name and address of the manufacturer . ....
- 10 Name and address of supplier or merchant  
 on whom the order has been placed.  
 State number and date of order and of  
 its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm  
 contract where made should be furnish-  
 ed). ....
- 11 Purposes for which goods are required :—
  - (a) replacement of existing machinery  
 and/or maintenance of existing  
 plant ; if so, when was the plant  
 installed and when was the machi-  
 nery in question last replaced? . ....
  - (b) expansion of existing plant ; if so,  
 what is the capacity of the existing  
 plant and what will be the capacity  
 of the expanded plant? . ....
  - (c) new industrial undertaking ; if so,  
 what is to be the capacity of the  
 plant ? . ....
  - (d) in the case of (b) and (c) above  
 whether a licence under the in-  
 dustries (Development Regula-  
 tions) Act, 1951, has been obtained  
 from the Ministry of Commerce  
 and Industry and if so furnish the



licence No. and date. If licence has not been issued, has an application for licence under that Act been made simultaneously to the Commerce and Industry Ministry . . . . .

- 12 [Where are the goods to be installed or used . . . . .
- 13 Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment? If the latter, state : . . . . .
- (a) the extent of the instalment . . . . .
- (b) the extent of the full order . . . . .
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued. . . . .
- 14 What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? . . . . .
- 15 Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? . . . . .
- 16 Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority. . . . .
- 17 (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources. . . . .
- (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished. . . . .

**NOTE**—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible. . . . .

- 18 Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)— . . . . .
- (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application). . . . .
- (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded). . . . .

19 Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained. ....

20 Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished. ....

21 Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential. ....

I/we hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature ^.....

Date : .....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of persons signing the application.....

#### NOTE.—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce and Industry (Industries Act Branch), Government of India, New Delhi.

## ( F )

**REVISED APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS**

1. Name and address of the firm.
  2. Description of goods.
  3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
  4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
  5. If no quota certificate is held, furnish details of past imports in the basic-year in the form enclosed along with the relevant documents.
  6. General information to be furnished:—
    - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
    - (b) Nature of the concern, whether public company or partnership or proprietary concern.
    - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
    - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India. (Names and locations).
    - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (g) Whether the constitution of the applicant has undergone any change since importation of the goods?
  7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).
- I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station

Signature: .....

Date.....

Name of the person signing should be given in  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person sign the application.

# ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc.,		C.F.F. value as shown in the invoice and accept- ed by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) Imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.						
(ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.						
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex- bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).						
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation.						
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (vi) of the note below.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/  
Manager of  
Messrs.....

Notes :—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e. without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. and D, or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O. G. L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

## ( G )

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

*Tools Development Directorate—Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.*

- \*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
- \*ACTUAL USERS
- \*GENERAL LICENCE
- \*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

## APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

1. Application No. & Date.
2. Applicant's name.
3. Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).
4. Licensing period.
5. Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.
9. Name and address of actual use .
10. Precise purpose for which required.
11. Value of quota already established during the period.
12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
14. Code No.
15. F.O.B. Value (Total):—
16. C.I.F. Value (Total):—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of the  
Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager.

VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the LIMITING FACTOR and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c. i. f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

\* This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold, or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

Licence No. .... Dated .....

Valid for shipment upto .....

\* For Actual User's only.

for Development Officer (tools).

\* Strike out whichever is not applicable.

## (H) (i)

FORM W.S.B. 27-A (Revised)

Income-tax Verification Certificate No.

**APPLICATION FOR IMPORT LICENCE FOR ITEMS LICENSED  
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER**

1. Name of applicant :—

Address (Postal) :—

Telegraphic :—

2. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below :—

Description (full details should be given here or appended to the application).	Quantity.			Classification under ITC Schedule.	Value.		
	No. or Unit.	Nett weight (Tons).	Gross weight (Tons).		Mill Price.	Commission charges payable to Exporter.	C. I. F. INDIA.
Country of origin of goods.	Country of Shipment.				Port of entry into Indian Union.		

3. Purpose for which goods required :—

(a) For forward sales on commission.

(b) For stock and sale to retailers, manufacturers or consumers.

(c) For retail sales through own agency or branches.

(d) For own use as industrial raw material or accessories for the manufacture of.

(e) For any other purpose (specify details).

4. Mode of procurement of goods :—

(a) Name and address of manufacturer.

(b) Name and address of shipper or suppliers.

(c) No. and date of order, if any, placed on (a) or (b) should be specified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them. (Original order and acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer, or if no order has been placed, the offer in original should be submitted with a duplicate copy ; the original will be returned.)

(d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm. If so, furnish details of names and address.

(e) Probable date of shipment.

## 5. Where goods are required for applicants' own use state :—

(a) Estimated annual consumption of goods (1).....  
and

average annual consumption during preceding two years (2).....

(b) Stocks of goods held on date of application and how long they are expected to last (1)..... (2) .....

(c) How supplies were obtained in past :—

(i) Whether by direct imports.

(ii) Through other sources (specify details).

## 6 Past imports of goods :—

Figures for three preceding years should be furnished.

If they are *nil* that should be specified.

Year.	Country of Supply.	Total quantity and value.	Relevant customs permit numbers against which imports effected.

## 7. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:—

(a) India .....

(b) From other than dollar areas, if the application is for import from dollar areas .....

## 8. General information to be furnished :—

(a) Date of establishment of business in India .....

(b) Nature of business, whether public company or private company or partnership or proprietary concern .....

“b (i) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors” .....

(c) Nature of the main business of the applicant .....

(i) Manufacturers .....

(ii) Wholesalers .....

(iii) Retailers .....

(iv) Sole Agents .....

(v) Indentors and Commission Agents .....

(vi) Any other Category .....

(d) Nature of contacts established with overseas concerns (suppliers, manufacturers or shippers either directly or indirectly). Specify details and period of connections.

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (names and locations)

(i) In India .....

(ii) Abroad .....

(f) Has any of branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) applied for an import licence for imports of similar goods for the same period ; if so, give details.....

(g) Any other details which the applicant wishes to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of his application .....

I hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I fully understand that any licence granted to me on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date .....

Signature.

**NOTE.—1.** Applicants should fill in all the items in the application to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their application. The licensing authority has discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

2. Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

3. Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

4. Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition, may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.



## (H) (ii)

W.S.B. 74•

(To be submitted in Duplicate)

**APPLICATIONS FOR CUSTOMS PERMIT FOR ITEMS LICENSED  
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER**

No.....

Date.....

FROM

Name.....

Address.....

.....

SIR,

We despatched an order against the Import Licence mentioned below. We have now received intimation from our Supplier/Agent that a shipment is being/has been made against the same as per details given below :—

1. Description of goods.
2. Weight (in tons).
3. Approximate value *c.i.f.* (in Rupees).
4. Country of Origin.
5. Number and date of Steel Import Control Licence against which shipment has been made.
6. Shipper's name.
7. Date of shipment from the country of origin (should be supported by shipping documents).
8. Port of Landing.
9. Port from which consigned.
10. Name of the Steamer.

11. Original Invoice No. .... Date.....  
(together with certified copies thereof).

12. Details of previous Customs Permits against item 5 over-leaf

*C.P. No. & Date*

*Quantity*

*Value*

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

(iv)

(v)

(vi)

(vii)

(viii)

(ix)

(x)

Yours faithfully,

To

THE CONTROLLER OF STEEL IMPORTS,

*The Ministry of Commerce & Industry,  
33, Netaji Subhas Road,  
Calcutta.*

### IMPORTANT

NOTE.—Applications for Customs Permits will not be considered if they are not accompanied by original invoice together with certified copies thereof. The issue of Customs Permit is liable to be delayed if any of the items mentioned above is left blank without sufficient reasons. Details of sizes and specifications together with quantity against each size and specification must accompany in a statement against Customs Permits mentioned at item 12 above.

## APPENDIX VII

## FORM OF AFFIDAVITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE LICENSING AUTHORITIES FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(i) **\*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No..... issued to me/us for the import of..... from ..... has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/ or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs..... and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs. .... The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs. .... The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) **\*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No..... issued by..... on the ..... Rs. .... from ..... during the year ..... has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) **\*\* Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.**

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No..... dated..... has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/ Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

**\*\* This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's statement.**

---

**CERTIFICATE I\***

Certified that We.....with Head Office  
at ..... and Branches at .....  
have, for the purposes of import of.....from.....  
selected..... as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this  
common basic year.

---

**CERTIFICATE II\***

Certified that We.....with Head Office at.....  
and Branches at ..... have for the purposes of import  
of ..... from ..... selected.....  
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised  
quota certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\* Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

## APPENDIX VIII

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE  
No. 73-ITC (PN)/55, DATED 29TH DECEMBER, 1955.

**SUBJECT.**—*Scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad.*

A special scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad was introduced during the licensing period January June 1954. This scheme will, continue during January—June 1956. The scheme applies to:—

- (i) Tailoring Establishments.
- (ii) Dispensing Opticians.
- (iii) Dispensing Dentists.
- (iv) Hair cutting and hair dressing establishments.
- (v) Agarbatti Manufacturers.
- (vi) Retail Chemists.
- (vii) Manufacturers of Sports goods.

2. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for Actual users to the Licensing Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Cochin and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. The following particulars should be furnished along with the applications:—

1. *Particulars of business:*

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Number of workers employed;
- (iv) A certificate in original from a Chartered Accountant showing the applicant's standing in the line of trade concerned and his business turnover in that line during the last two years.
- (v) Other details, if any;

2. *Particulars of taxes paid:*

- (i) Income Tax during any financial year after 1st April 1950;
- (ii) Corporation tax or any other tax or taxes paid to a Government Corporation or Municipality in any financial year after 1st April 1952 (original receipts or copies thereof should be attached).

**3. *Particulars of the articles sought to be imported giving the reasons for desiring to make direct imports.***

Only articles directly related to the avocation should be included in the list, with the separate values of the individual items, applied for, and articles which are on the banned list or have a restricted quota should be avoided.

4. Has any other application for a licence been made for the import of any article as an Established Importer; Actual User or newcomer? If so, furnish details.

5. Applicants who have been obtaining licences under this scheme during the previous periods should indicate the extent of utilization of these licences and the method of disposal of goods imported against those licences.

3. Persons who have not paid any tax to any public authority or who are unable to tender evidence in support of such payments, need not apply.

4. A certificate certifying the standing of the applicant from a regularly constituted Association should, if practicable, be forwarded with the applications, e.g. from a recognised Association of Chemists and Druggists in support of an application made by a Retail Chemist.

Retail Chemists should also furnish the Drug Licence No. obtained by them for the retail sale of drugs, under the Drugs Act.

5. The last date for submission of these applications will be 30th April, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed.

No application made after 31st May, 1956, will be entertained.

## APPENDIX IX

## List A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA  
HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Sl. No. 1	Description 2	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule 3
1	Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways.	57-I
2	Diesel engine spare parts . . . . .	30(f)-II
3	Heald cords and heald knitting needless, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and bolting machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(1)-III
4	Dobby harness elastic cords. . . . .	5(1)-III
5	Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
6	Machine Cloth . . . . .	5A-III
7	Fish, not otherwise specified. . . . .	3-IV
8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	8-IV
9	Cashewnuts . . . . .	20-IV
10	Copra or Coconut Kernel. . . . .	138-IV
11	Palm oil . . . . .	61(b)-IV
12	Coconut oil . . . . .	62-IV
13	Fish canned . . . . .	66-IV
14	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled. . . . .	75/V
15	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled, . . . . .	75-AIV
16	Fruit Juice, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified. . . . .	76/IV
17	Juice, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes. . . . .	76-A/IV
18	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled. . . . .	77-IV
19	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . . . . .	77-A/IV
20	Asparagus, canned . . . . .	77-B/IV
21	Vegetables, canned or bottled all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers . . . . .	77-C/IV
22	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Appricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.	77-D/IV

Sl. No.	Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2	3
23	Pineapples, canned . . . . .	77-B/IV
24	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	82/IV
25	Wines . . . . .	83/IV
26	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	84/IV
27	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirits used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified.	85/IV
28	Drugs & Medicines (App. No. XIX) to the Policy Red Book for the period January.-June, 1956. ]	87./109/IV
29	Bitters . . . . .	89(a)/IV
30	Dandasa . . . . .	115(b)IV

## Writing paper :—

31.	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	156/IV
	(b) Note paper . . . . .	
32	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
33	Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.	158-IV
34	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers, except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	159-IV
35	Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	160-IV
36	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	215/IV
37	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton under vests, knitted or woven and cotton sock and stockings . . . . .	216-IV
38	Earthenware pipes . . . . .	241(a)-IV
39	Miscellaneous hardware . . . . .	275-IV
40	Wireless Instruments and apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus etc.	289-IV
41	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loud-speakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in part II of the Schedule. . . . .	290/IV
42	Cycles . . . . .	300/IV
43	Cycles parts . . . . .	301-IV
44	Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pandulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clock etc.	308-(a)/IV



Serial No. 1	Description 2	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule 3
45	Parts of clocks . . . . .	308(b)/IV
46	Arms and Ammunitions . . . . .	311-317/IV
47	Others excluding Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .	329(b)/IV
48	Brake fluid . . . . .	335/IV
49	Breakfast foods (such as Wheat flakes, Corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	12(b)/V
50	Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.)	22-31/V. (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book for January—June 1956.
51	Gun Powder . . . . .	38/V <sup>2</sup>
52	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, n.o.s., including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	41/V
53	Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following :— (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ; (2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and Techometric ; (f) Theodolite (3) Others.	92(g)-V
54	Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	92(n)-V
55	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass but excluding clinical thermometers.	93-94(c)-V
56	Microscopes and accessories, Microscope slides and cover glasses. Brinells microscopes.	93-94 (g)-V
57	Laboratory balances and weights. . . . .	93-94(h)-V
58	Cellulose acetate butyrate. . . . .	101-A/V

## LIST B

## LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54

- 1 Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof. 17(i)/I
- 2 Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified. 17(iv)/I
- 3 Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete. 35A/I
- 4 Wire Chain Link fencing . . . . . 36(a)/I
- 5 Boot and Shoe Grindery the following namely :— 36(c)/I
  - (i) Machine tacks . . . . .
  - (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).

Serial No.	Description	S. No. Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2	3
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.	
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.	
	(v) Slugging wire.	
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.	
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.	
	(viii) Screwing wire.	
	(ix) Auto Solar wire.	
	(x) Rivets for shoes.	
	(xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.	
	(xii) Nails for fixing rubber.	
	(xiii) Buckles for shoes.	
	(xiv) Heel tips.	
	(xv) Toe plates.	
6	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>vis.</i> , strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	41(i) I
7	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>vis.</i> , rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	41(ii) I
8	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , Perforated sheets.	46(a)/I
9	Brass, bronze, and similar alloys wrought including the following <i>vis.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.	46(c)/I
10	Iron or coated steel or uncoated electrodes.	9(d)(i)/II
11	Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.	9(d)(ii)/II
12	Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	9(e)/II
13	Welded wire mesh . . . . .	9(f)/II
14	Others . . . . .	9(g)/II
15	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	12/II
16	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures . . . . .	17(b)/II
17	(a) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, stripes, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	17(c)-II
18	(b) Others . . . . .	17(c)-II
19	The following precision and measuring tools :— (i) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tape Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers' Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftman's	21(i)/II

Serial No. 1	Description 2	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule 3
	Protectors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Levels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.	
20	Grinding wheels and Segments . . . . .	24(b)/II
21	Belt cement . . . . .	27/II
22	Belt dressing . . . . .	27-A/II
23	Marine type diesel engines (i. e., an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	30(d)/II
24	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets :— having delivery outlet 6" dia and less. . . . . having delivery outlet above 6" diameter . . . . .	34(b) I(I)/II 34(b) I (II)/II
25	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.	34(b) (a)/II
26	Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets . . . . .	34(c)II
27	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	34(d)II
28	The following electrical instruments and accessories :— Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Watt meters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).	39(a)/II
29	Portable, Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording Instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvano-meters for use with instruments.	39(b)(f)/II
30	House Service meters A. C. & D. C. of any capacity . . . . .	39(b)(ii)/II
31	Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . . .	39(b)(iii)/II
32	Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, Tumbler Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lampholders, Conduit Accessories. Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	39(c)/II.
33	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear :— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K. V. on the H. T. side. . . . . (b) Lightning arrestors and Fuse Cut-outs . . . . . (c) Electric motor starters . . . . .	42(a)/II 42(b)/II 42(c)/II
34	Table fans complete. . . . .	44(b)/II
35	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches, namely :—	
36	Others . . . . .	45/II
37	Flash light cases . . . . .	46(a)/II
38	Others . . . . .	46(c)/II
39	Others . . . . .	48/II
40	Others . . . . .	48/II
40-A	Ink blue . . . . .	17/B(b)/III
41	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	21(a)/IV

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
42	Gambier . . . . .	46(b)/IV
43	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	88/IV
44	Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines . . . . .	87-109/IV
45	Drugs and Medicines, the following :— (i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof. (ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations). (iii) Streptomycin and its salts.	109-IV
46	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	117/IV
47	Perfumery, n.o.s.—others . . . . .	122 (d)/IV
48	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing:— (a) Leather polish (b) Metal polish (c) Car polish (d) Electro-plating polish and compositions Other polishes and compositions.	136/IV
49	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	154-IV
50	Parts of fountain pens . . . . .	167(n)/IV
51	Printed advertising material supplied free of charge . . . . .	168(a)-IV
52	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	204/IV
53	Umbrella ribs and fittings . . . . .	231(a)/IV
54	Others . . . . .	231(b)/IV
55	Parasols and sunshades . . . . .	232/IV
56	Umbrellas . . . . .	233/IV
57	Firebricks . . . . .	237/IV
58	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	238-IV
59	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— (b) Others.	239/IV
60	China and porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified . . . . .	240/IV
61	Domestic earthenware China and porcelain, the following— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea-pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having capacity of over 10 oza. and plates over 5½ inches diameter.	243/IV
62	Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	244/IV
63	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .	259/IV
64	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium:— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof	267/IV
65	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium:— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof.	268/IV
66	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium . . . . .	271/IV
67	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium . . . . .	272/IV
68	Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	278/IV
69	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	283/IV
70	Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	288(b)-IV

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
71	Motor cycles and motor scooters:-- (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters.	294/IV
72	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	504/IV
73	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	326/IV
74	Buttons, other than metals	336/IV
75	Liquid paraffin	17(b)/V
76	Acetic Acid	31-V.
77	(A) Barium Carbonate	22-31/V
78	(B) Ammonium Chloride	
79	Aromatic Chemicals	22-31/V
80	Veneers, and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood, and tagarwood.	42(b)/V
81	Covered crucibles for glassmaking	59/V
82	Treadle Printing Presses	67(I)(ii)/V
83	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	67(2)/V
84	Spare parts for Agricultural tractors	74(iii)/V
85	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.	78-V
86	Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.).	93-94(c)-V
87	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	97/V.
88	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/IV
89	Curled rope hair	103/V
90	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets	105/V
91	Glass Substitutes	107/V
92	P.V.C. composition including Moulding Powder	112-I/V
93	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder	118/V
94	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119/V
95	Window glass channels	121/V
96	Enamelled frits	122 (xiii)/V
97	Ashwood Oars	122 (xvii)/V

## LIST C

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55.

1	Machine Screws	22 (a)/I
2	Others. Sets screws, etc.	22 (b)/I
3	Tinmen's rivets	24 (b)/I
4	Others.—Iron & Steel rivets, etc.	24 (c)/I
5	Iron and Steel Chains all sorts, assessable under item 63(28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	38 (b)/I
6	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	49-V
7	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.	43-B/I

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2	3
8	Iron and Steel screws all sorts : . . . . .	54/I
	Wood screws of the following description :—	
	(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed .	
	(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
	(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
	(4) Galvanised much room Head Cutter wood screws.	
	(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
	(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
	(7) Dowell Screws.	
	(8) Laying-in-screws.	
	Wood screws of the types specified below :—	
	(1) Counter Sunk Head wood screws.	
	(2) Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.	
	(3) Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.	
	(4) Round Head wood screws.	
	(5) Raised Head wood screws.	
	(6) Cheese Head wood screws.	
	Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—	
	(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
	(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
9	Asbestos manufactures, n. o. s. . . . .	7A/II
10	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	7B/II
11	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery.	7C/II
12	Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
13	Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper by gas welding and brazing.	10 (a)/II
14	Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	10 (b)/II
15	Aluminium in any crude forms, including in its bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	13/II
16	Electrodes, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire stripe etc.	16 (a)/II
17	Manufactures of brass, bronze etc.—'Others' . . . . .	16 (b)/II
18	Roller bearings . . . . .	19(2)(i)/I
19	Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . .	19(2)(ii)/II
20	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips.	20(1)(a)/II
21	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc. etc.	20(1)(b)/II

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2	3
22	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n.o.s.	20(1)(c)/II
23	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types . . . . .	20(2)(a)(i)/II
24	Wood working band saws . . . . .	20(2)(a)(ii)/II
25	Machine worked cutters . . . . .	20(2) (b)/II
26	Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	20(3) (a)/II
27	Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.	20(3)(b)(i)/II
28	Hack saw blades . . . . .	20(3)(b)(ii)/II
29	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . . . .	20(4)(a)/II
30	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64° dia. . . . .	20(4)(b)/II
31	Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .	20(4)(c)/II
32	Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	25(c)/II
33	Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder.	25(d)/II
34	V. Belts . . . . .	28 (4)/II
35	Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts and Endless made up machine Belts.	28(11)/II
36	Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type . . . . .	28 (14)/II
37	Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . . .	28 (17)/II
38	Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type excluding spares thereof (Basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1954-55.)	30(c)/II
39	Air Cleaners . . . . .	30(f)(ii)/II
40	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and tools and parts electric thereof.	33/II
41	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	33-B/II
42	Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Reds, tubes and sheets.	38/II
43	Flourescent tubes . . . . .	38-A/II
44	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear, 'Others'.	42(d)/II
45	High tension insulators . . . . .	43(c)/II
46	Safety lamps and parts . . . . .	53/II
47	Textile preservatives . . . . .	1(c)(iii)/III
48	Anionic softening agents ] . . . . .	1(c)(v)/III

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2	3
49	Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	3/III
50	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .	2/IV
51	Powder milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	9/IV
52	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	10/IV
53	Vegetables, all sort . . . . .	18/IV
54	Oats . . . . .	32(a)/IV
55	Cauliflower Seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
56	Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding vegetables seeds . . . . .	37/IV
57	Hops . . . . .	41/IV
58	Canes and rattans . . . . .	53/IV
59	Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .	61(c)/IV
60	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .	65/IV
61	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. slabs.	70/IV
62	Biscuits and cakes . . . . .	73/IV
63	Milk foods for infants . . . . .	75/IV
64	Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .	81(a)/IV <sup>1</sup>
65	Drugs and medicines :— . . . . .	87, 109/IV <sup>1</sup>
	(i) Chloramphenicol	
	(ii) Chlortetrocycline (Aureomycine).	
	(iii) Oxyteracycline (Terramycine).	
	(iv) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
	(v) Bismuth Citrate.	
	(vi) Sodium bromide. <sup>2</sup>	
	(vii) Potassium bromide.	
66	Tobacco manufactured, n.o.s. . . . .	93/IV
67	Cigars . . . . .	94/IV
68	Cigarettes . . . . .	95/IV
69	Saccharine (except in tablets) etc. . . . .	111/IV
70	Printers' Ink . . . . .	123/IV
71	Lead Pencils . . . . .	124/IV
72	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil . . . . .	127/IV
73	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely : Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	128/IV
74	The following Natural Essential oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, love, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, o-rose and peppermint.	129/IV
75	Essential oils, syntheti . . . . .	130/IV
76	Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressings . . . . .	138/IV
77	Glue, clarified, liquid . . . . .	139/IV



Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
78	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships.	140/IV
79	Fireworks, n.o.s.	141/IV
80	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	164/IV
81	Steel pens (i.e. pen holder nibs).	165/IV
82	Fountain pens	167/(i)/IV
83	Hand knitting wool	178/IV
84	Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	180 (a)/IV
85	Cotton sewing thread	181/IV
86	Cotton darning thread	182/IV
87	Fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% of artificial silk	185/IV
88	Woollen fabrics, etc.	186, 187, 191 192/IV
89	Fabrics, n.o.s.	190/IV
90	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread.	196/IV
91	Textile manufactures, n.o.s.	199/IV
92	Wollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and his.	10- 205/IV
93	Manufactures of wool, n.o.s.	206/IV
94	Second-hand or used gunny bags made of jute.	209/IV
95	Oil cloth and floor cloth	211/IV
96	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified	212/IV
97	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	214/IV
98	Second-hand clothing	220/IV
99	Water proofed clothings	221/IV
100	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	223/IV
101	Sanitaryware	241/(b)/IV
102	Pearls, unset	254/IV
103	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	260/IV
104	Cutlery plated with gold or silver	261/IV
105	Enamelled iron bath tubs.	269(b)/IV
106	Incandescent mantles	273/IV
107	Printing type	280/IV
108	Printing materials; leads brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furni- ture.	281/IV
109	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete (b) Parts thereof	284/IV
110	Motor vehicle parts.	293, 295 & 297/IV
	Other items :— Brake lining. Clutch facings. Cylinder liners.	

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2	3
	Electric horns	
	King pin assembly	
	Piston Assemblies	
	Shock absorbers	
	Spark Plugs	
	Thin Walled bearings	
	Valves, valve guides	
	(Sleeves), Valve rotators, Tappets	
	Springs, Valve seat inserts	
111	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, n.o.s.	299/IV
112	Gramophone needles . . . . .	309(b)/IV
113	Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	309(c)(1)/IV
114	Sound boxes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(2)/IV
115	Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(3)/IV
116	Gramophone parts :—	309(d)/IV
	Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof.	
117	Cod liver oil . . . . .	9/V
118	Pitch and Tar including Coal tar and coal pitch . . . . .	16/V
119	All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s. other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P. Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	17(a)/V
120	Borax . . . . .	31/V
121	Tea chest and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	42—A/V
122	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	45—A/V
123	Woollen Yarn, n.o.s., and Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	48—49/V
124	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type). . . . .	65(1-4)(a)/V
125	Duplicators, Power driven. . . . .	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
126	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	69—A/V
127	Complete lifts . . . . .	70(i)/V
128	Parts of lifts . . . . .	70(ii)/V
129	Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . .	73(a)/V
130	Sheep Foot Roller . . . . .	74(iv)(ii)/V
131	Industrial sewing machines . . . . .	76/V
132	Auto Rickshaws . . . . .	86(i)/V
133	Clinical thermometers. . . . .	93-94/V
134	Glucose powder, dextrose in packing over 1 lb. . . . .	108(b)/V
135	Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	112/V
136	Polystyrene . . . . .	113/C/V
137	Looking glass . . . . .	122(iv)/V
138	Suitcases, trunks and bags, n.o.s. . . . .	122(v)/V
139	Snap fasteners . . . . .	122(viii)/V
140	Synthetic Glue . . . . .	122(xv)/V
141	Asbestos magnesia lagging. . . . .	122(xv)/V 122(xxx)/V

## APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, DATED 15TH  
NOVEMBER, 1952.

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant.*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. This scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users or newcomers, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX XI

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE  
No. 74-ITC(PN)/55, DATED 29-12-55

SUBJECT.—*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period  
January—June, 1956*

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*Vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories *viz.*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

3. Applications will be entertained from Established Importers, Actual Users and Newcomers. These should be submitted in Quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI. Established Importers can make any number of applications within their established quota value.

4. Applications should be complete in all respects including essentiality certificate in the case of Actual Users. Firms borne on the Development Wing list should route their applications through the appropriate Development Officer. For expansion or new projects applications of Actual Users should preferably not exceed one per licensing period for each of the new projects or expansions where *c.i.f. value of application is less than rupees 1 lac.*

5. Established Importers will be granted General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of 75 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the dollar area and 100 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the soft currency area respectively. The basic period for machine tools has been extended upto 1954-55.

6. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be normally issued is given in Schedule 'B' to this Public Notice.

7. The general procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to importers in paragraphs 15 to 49 in Section I of the Red Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to importers of Machine tools also.

8. Applications from Established Importers for grant of supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc* provided full justification like the firm orders booked from actual users and the like is furnished. Established importers must have exhausted their regular quota

before they are eligible for *ad hoc* consideration. Such of the importers as are also Sole Agents of manufacturers abroad of quality welding sets and portable electric and pneumatic tools will be allowed liberal *ad hoc* licences for stock and sale of these tools and spares (specification and list to be furnished with the application) provided it is certified by the respective State Director of Industries that applicants have after-sale-service facilities irrespective of the fact whether they have or not firm orders booked from actual users. The last date for receipt of such applications will be 31st March, 1956 and each importer will be allowed to make one such application only.

9. Actual users will be given their licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality Certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from the concerned Directorates of the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, if the applicants are borne on the Central List. Actual Users can put in more than one application according to their requirements.

10. Licences will be issued to newcomers also. Newcomers should furnish with their applications a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the turnover in machine tools during the year ending either 31st March 1955, 30th June 1955, 31st December 1955. The minimum turnover of purchase which will qualify a Newcomer for the grant of an import licence is Rs. 50,000. The maximum value of licence which will be issued to an individual will be Rs. 20,000.

11. Newcomers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections including a copy of the Agreement reached between the newcomer and the manufacturer. Licences will be granted keeping in view *inter alia*, the nature and essentiality of the machine tool, if it is a new item or an item having special features. Such of the importers who had secured licences on sole agency basis and who have been able to establish their regular quota should, however, only apply on the basis of their imports made in the past as per policy applicable to established importers.

12. All applications whether by Established importers or by Actual Users or Newcomers, should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

13. Licences will be given for permissible types of machine tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements:—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.

14. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of such of their spares as are specified in the licence. Grant of licence for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of Development Officer (Tools).

15. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supply and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

16. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract, in other cases licences will ordinarily have a validity of 18 months from the date of issue.

17. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be quantity, but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent., it will be necessary to present the licence for amendment before the validity of the licence expires, or the goods are shipped. Requests for amendment of value will be entertained in respect of quota licences only and the increase, if allowed, will be adjusted against future quotas. Minor amendments in the descriptions of machines will also be permitted, but no substitution of fresh items would be allowed. In the case of licence for spares, value will be the limiting factor, but the details of the items should be specified.

18. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

## SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

### List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrasing and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

#### 1. Milling Machines

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

**6. Furnaces**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
3. Gas furnaces.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

**7. Boring Machines**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

**8. Hammers and Presses**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and Shearing presses.
13. Others.

**9. Broaching Machines**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

**10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines**

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

**11. Shaping Machines**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.



**12. Planing Machines**

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planners.
4. Others.

**13. Slotting Machines**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

**14. Sheet Metal Working Machines**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

**15. Tapping and threading Machines**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

**16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines**

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
3. D. C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

**17. Wood Working Machines**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.

3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

**18. Miscellaneous Machines**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing-engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

**19. Machine Tool Accessories**

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.
5. Vices machine.
6. Jigs and fixtures.

**SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX**

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the

Indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

(a) Centre Lathe.

- (i) Cone pulley type upto 13" height of centre.
- (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathes.

(b) Drilling Machines.

- (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
- (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
- (v) Multi-spindle ¾" drilling machines.
- (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.
- (d) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.
- (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.
- (g) Mechanical Power Presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (h) Lathe Chucks.
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.
- (i) Drill Chucks.
- (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
- (k) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (m) Wood Thickness planers upto 14".
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width × ½" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Plain & Universal type milling machines No. 1 size coming within the following specifications.
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 21".
  - (ii) Gross traverse 8".
  - (iii) Verical traverse 17".
- (v) Double ended grinders upto 9" size.

# APPENDIX XII

LICENSING PROCEDURE AND POLICY OF CONTROLLED CATEGORY OF IRON AND STEEL ITEMS FALLING UNDER PART I OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I</b>					
15	Angles including Bulb Angles, Channels including Gate Channels, Tees, Beams or Joists, Girders, Zeds, Troughs, Piling and other sections and shapes.	L&S.C.	Import of Gate Channels 3/4" and 5/8" is not allowed.	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	
16A	Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagon, Octagons and Flats and other sections (whether black or bright) including Steel Shaftings (Reeled Bright Drawn, turned and polished bars).	"	—	Do.	Bars whether black or bright should be indicated.
16B	Alloy, Tool or special steel Rods or Bars of the following categories (excluding precision ground and polished bars, bright drawn bars, blue reeled bars and silver steel finished bars).	"	—	Do.	
	I. High Speed Steel-steel containing more than 13 per cent tungsten.	"	—	Do	
	II. Stainless and heat resisting Steel-steel containing more than 11 per cent chromium.	"	—	Do.	

16B	<p>III. Other alloy steel containing any of the following and not included in categories (I) and (II) above:—</p> <p>or 40 per cent or more of chromium, nickel 0·10 per cent or more of molybdenum, tungsten or vanadium or 10·00 per cent or more of manganese.</p>	E. & S.C.	<p><i>Stainless Steel Sheets, plates, strips, etc.</i></p> <p><i>Consumers:—</i> Six months requirement certified by appropriate authority.</p> <p><i>Dealers:</i> 40% of actual imports during the best of the last 4 calendar years from S.C.A.</p> <p>20% Do. from H.C.A.</p> <p><i>New-Comers:</i> Five tons maximum at a time within one licensing period and from any currency area.</p>	Do.	
17	<p>The following items of Pipes, Tubes, &amp; Fittings thereof including Mechanical Tubing (B.S.S. Hand Book may be consulted) :—</p> <p>(i) Boiler Tubes in full lengths or cut to shape or size required for the specific purpose of water, gas or steam connections.</p> <p>(ii) Cast Iron pressure pipes excluding gutters.</p> <p>(iii) Oil Line Pipes and Tubes.</p> <p>(iv) Steel/wrought pressure Pipes and Tubes (coated or uncoated).</p>			<p>Six months from the date of issue of import licences.</p>	<p>Policy will be notified later.</p> <p>Policy for steel/wrought iron pressure pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) Conforming to BSS 1387 or other similar specification will be notified later on.</p>

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I.—Contd.</i>					
17	(n) Cast Iron Fittings (including special fittings) Wrought Iron Fittings and Malleable Iron and Steel Fittings for Pipes and Tubes mentioned under item (i) to (iv) excluding valves, strainers and hydrants. (or) Mechanical Tubing	I. & S. C.	<i>Malleable Pipe Fitting, } Wrought Iron/Steel Pipe Fittings.</i>  (Welded). (a) Dealers—25% of past imports. (b) Consumers—A certificate from Development wing.		Policy will be notified later.
18	I. Cast Iron Plates. . . . .	"		Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	Do.
	II. Iron or Steel Plates (½" or over in thickness) unfabricated, whether coated or uncoated, including medium tread, sole tin mill black plates and stainless steel plates.	"		Do.	
19	Steel Ingots and Iron or Steel Semis including Blooms, Billets, Slabs, Tin Bars, Sheet Bars and Sleeper Bars (excluding sizes less than 1½ inches square or thick).	"		Do.	
21	(i) Steel Tinplates, and Terne Plates, both primes and secondaries, including tinned sheets, waste wastars, cobbles, strips and circles; and cuttings thereof and tinplate scrap.	"		Do.	(i) Policy will be announced later.

## (ii) Tin taggers

(ii) Import of Tin taggers, 38 Gauge and thinner will be permitted for a limited quantity.

23	I. Iron or Steel Hoops (for jute, cotton and coir baling).	I.&S.C	All sizes and gauges of jute Baling and Cotton/Coir Baling Hoops are not allowed to be imported.	
	II. Iron or Steel Hoops or strips not otherwise specified including Box Strapping.	"		Do.
25	Iron or Steel Wire Nails, 12 S.W. Gauge and thicker and panel pins over 1" in length (excluding panel pins boot and shoe grindery and nails, other wise specified)	"	Import is not allowed.	
26	I. Iron or Steel Sheets (less than 3 mm or 1/8" in thickness) hot or cold rolled, tin mill black, galvanised (plain or corrugated), including lead coated stainless steel and collectite sheets.	"		Do.
	II. High Silicon Electrical Steel Sheets including laminations, stampings and punchings.	"		Do.
27	I. Iron or Steel Rails, all sorts for Railways and Tramways, including points, switches, crossings, turn-outs and bends.	"		Do.
	II. The following rail or Tramway Track components, namely: Iron or Steel Sleepers (including Cast Iron Sleepers), Fish-plates, Fish Bolts and Nuts, Dog Spikes, Screw Spikes and other Spikes, not otherwise specified, bearing Plates, Gibs, Cotters, Rail Clips, Keys including Taper Stretchers and Tie Bars.			Do.
	Iron or steel wire Rope and wire strand.		75%	"
				Consumer's requirements will be licensed on ad hoc basis after they have been certified by Development Wing.

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I.—contd.</i>					
30	I. Mild Steel Wire in coils, not otherwise specified, plain, hard drawn, bright, black, galvanized coppered or tin coated but excluding uncoated electrodes.	L & S.C.		Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	Regarding High carbon Steel Wire (7 to 17G) import may be permitted if the following local manufacturers are unable to supply :  (1) M/s. National Rolling & Steel Ropes Ltd., Cal.  (2) M/s. Indian Pin Mfg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.
	II. Iron or Steel barbed wire	"	Import not allowed		
	III. High Carbon, Spring Steel, and Alloy Steel Wire and Signal wire	"	Do.		
37	Shell Steel . . . . .	"	"	Do.	



38	Steel Castings (unmachined).	"	Import may be permitted if *local foundries are unable to supply.	Do.	*Names of foundries:— (i) M/S Bharti Elec Steel Co., Calcutta (ii) M/S Kumardhul . Engg. Works, Asansol
39	Steel Die Blocks.	"	..	Do.	(iii) M/S National & Steel Co. Ltd., Calcutta.
40	Unmachined Wrought Iron.	"	Import may be permitted if *local foundries are unable to supply.	Do.	(iv) M/S Burn & Co., Calcutta. (v) M/S Jessop & Co., Calcutta. (vi) M/S Mukund Iron & Steel Co., Bombay. (vii) M/S. Mysore Iron & Steel, Mysore. (viii) M/S. Guest Keen Williams Ltd., Calcutta. (ix) M/S. Krishna Steel Industries Ltd., Bombay. (x) M/S. J. K. Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., Kanpur.
40A	Iron or Steel Old Defectives, cuttings, rejects and remelting and re-rollable scrap, other than tinplate waste, tinplate cobbles and tinplate scrap and wire shorts.	"	..	Six months from the date of issue of the licence.	
	<i>Industrial Scrap.</i>				
	(1) <i>Old Spindles.</i>	"			
	(not reconditionable; points flattened & Wharves broken).				

# APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I, S. No. 40A—contd.</i>					
	(2) <i>Old and unserviceable Springs.</i>	I & S.C.			
	(3) <i>Old Railway Axles</i>	"			
	(4) <i>Tinmill Blackplate Rejects</i>	"			
	(5) <i>Sheet Cuttings (Plain)</i>	"			
	(a) Galvanised.				
	(b) Black.				
	(c) P.C.R.C.A.				
	(d) C.R.C.A.				
	(6) <i>Circles.</i>	"			
	(7) <i>Sheet Defectives (Plain)</i>	"			
	(a) Galvanised.				
	(b) Black.				
	(c) P.C.R.C.A.				
	(d) C.R.C.A.				
	(8) <i>Sheet Defectives (Corr).</i>	"			
	Galvanised.				

(9) *Plate Cuttings* . . . . . L. & S.C.

(10) *Circles* . . . . . "

(11) *Plate Defectives* . . . . . "

(12) *Spring Steel Bar-ends.* . . . . "

(13) *Wire Shorts and Rods Galvd. M.S.* . . . . . "

(13) Rods are

(14) *Wire Shorts Black & Bright.* . . . . . "

(14) generally from

(15) *Wire Shorts High Tensile* . . . . . "

(15) Q to 7G if they are rolled and not drawn. Separate applications are to be submitted.

(16) *Wire Shorts and Rods Copper coated.* . . . . . "

(17) *Defective Structural.* . . . . . "  
(Angles, Joists, Channels, Tees, etc.).

(18) *Re-rollable Scrap.* . . . . . "

- (a) Billets Ends, Cuttings
- (b) Bar Ends, Bar Cuttings & Defectives. "
- (c) Rod Cobbles.

(19) *Old Rails.* . . . . . "

55 Iron or Steel Earth Wire whether single ply or stranded (BSS or equivalent specification should be quoted.

Six months from the date of issue of import licences.

# APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of If Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6
57	Iron or Steel heels Tyres, Axles (with or without Axle-boxes or bearings) and axle boxes required for * wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways.	I. & S.C.	Cast Iron Wheels and Axles permitted for import if local * manufacturers are unable to supply.	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	*Names of manufacturers:— (i) M/S. Mukund Iron & Steel work Ltd., Bombay. (ii) M/S. Bhartia Electric Steel Co. Ltd., 42, Shibtois St., Calcutta. (iii) M/S. National Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 4, Dalhousie Square, Stephen House Calcutta. (iv) M/S Kumardhubi Engg. Works, P.O. Kumardhubi, Asansol. (v) M/S. Burn & Co., Ramkistapur, Howrah.
59	Pig Iron . . . . .	I. & S.C.		Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	

N.B.1—Items against which no remarks have been made under Column 4.—Licences are issued freely if import is considered necessary.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, DATED 22-4-1952, ISSUED BY S.I.C., CALCUTTA.

**SUBJECT:**—*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Iron and Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

**I. Import licensing policy.**—(1) Licences for import of all controlled categories of steel (except prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A.) will be granted freely subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The Iron and Steel Controller should be satisfied that the category of steel desired to be imported is in demand in the country and the price quoted by foreign suppliers is reasonable.
- (b) Licences will be granted as provisional in the first instance. On the strength of these provisional licences orders can be placed and importers will be able to open letters of Credit in favour of their foreign suppliers. Licences will be confirmed on importers producing to the licensing authority along with the licence a copy of the order placed on the foreign suppliers together with the original acceptance of the order by the Suppliers offering definite delivery of the goods. For this purpose original documents such as original contracts, cables, letters along with the envelope should be produced. Proforma invoices will not be accepted.
- (c) Licences not confirmed within two months from the date of issue, will be treated as cancelled.
- (d) Clearance of goods will not be permitted against provisional licences which have not been confirmed.

(2) Licences for import of prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A. will be issued quarterly (to the extent of country quotas allocated to India by these two countries) from time to time to selected actual consumers and controlled stockists. Licences for imports in addition to country quotas will be issued freely as indicated in para. 1 above.

(3) Applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner along with treasury receipt for the requisite licence fee to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta. It is emphasised that all the information in the prescribed application form should be accurately furnished; in particular, the Registration Number allotted to the applicant's income tax verification certificate or Exemption therefrom should be indicated. Failure to furnish all the requisite information at the time of applying will render the application liable to be rejected.

(4) While making applications, actual consumers shall have to give an undertaking that the materials will not be resold on arrival. Licences will normally be granted to meet six months' consumption. The licensing authority may, however, make such alteration in the quantity as he may think fit after taking into account the stocks already held by the applicant, level of indigenous production and quantum of imports allowed through trade channels.

(5) Commercial importers shall have to give an Undertaking to sell the materials imported by them in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller.

**II. Distribution of imported steel.**—(1) All arrival of pipes, tubes and prime tinplates against licence issued to commercial importers will remain frozen for release by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta for a period of sixty days from the date of issue of customs clearance permits.

(2) If the Iron and Steel Controller considers that any steel other than that covered by sub-rule (1) is required for release to essential consumers he shall issue an order to that effect at the time of the issue of Custom Clearance Permits. Such material shall remain frozen for a period of 60 days from the date of issue of Customs Clearance Permits and released by Iron and Steel Controller within the said period at Indian controlled rates, the importer being subsidised from the Iron and Steel Equalization Fund.

(3) The Iron and Steel Controller may, in respect of any steel not covered by sub-rule (1) or (2), direct any commercial importer, within a period of 30 days from the date of issue of the Customs Clearance Permit, to sell the material to such party as he may nominate for this purpose.

(4) The Iron and Steel Controller will direct the allottees of imported steel to pay for the material within twentyone days from the date of issue of release orders.

(5) On the expiry of the period of freezing or a period of thirty days in the case of materials referred to in sub-rule (3) the commercial importers will be free to dispose of any tonnage not covered by release orders of the Iron and Steel Controller but at prices not exceeding those fixed by him, *vide* Part III of this Public Notice.

(6) The Iron and Steel Controller will publish weekly statements in the Indian Trade Journal showing the following details of all arrivals of iron and steel which are not frozen by him:—

- (1) Number and dates of the Customs Clearance Permits;
- (2) Categories of quantities of iron and steel involved;
- (3) Import licence Numbers and dates;
- (4) Names and full addresses of the importers;
- (5) C.I.F. value per ton.

Consumers should contact the importers direct and purchase their requirement at prices not exceeding those fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller.

**III. Prices of imported steel.**—(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller, the importers shall sell the material at

prices not exceeding the landed cost plus the following scales of remuneration:—

Category	Scale of remuneration	
	For ex-Jetty deliveries	For ex-godown deliveries
(a) Pipes and tubes (black or galvanised).	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed cost.
(b) Pipe fittings (black or galvanised).	6½% of the landed cost.	10% of the landed cost.
(c) Cast Iron Pipes and Specials.	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed cost.
(d) All other categories(except Tool & Alloy. Steel Wheels, Tyres, Axles, Rail Fittings & Shafting).	4% of the landed cost.	7½% of the landed cost.

N.B.—There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned at item (d) above.

*Explanation.*—The landed cost comprises the following:—

- (i) c.i.f. cost of the material, i.e., invoice value comprising cost of material delivered at ports of shipment, insurance and ocean freight;
- (ii) Customs Duty and Town Duty, where applicable;
- (iii) the following amounts to cover Port Commissioners charges and landing and clearing charges (including agency commission):

Port of Landing.	Amount per ton.
	Rs. a. p.
1. Calcutta	12 8 0
2. Bombay	9 8 0
3. Madras	11 0 0

- (iv) The following charges from the jetty to the importers' Godowns:—

Port of Landing.	Amount per ton.
	Rs. a. p.
1. Calcutta	10 0 0
2. Bombay	10 0 0
3. Madras	6 8 0

N.B.—1. The above transport charges are not applicable in the case of ex-jetty delivery.

2. Bank charges for opening letters of credit or bank interest charges will not be taken into account in determining the cost of the materials.

(2) In the case of subsidised imports the importers shall sell the materials at such statutory controlled rates as are fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller and the difference between their retention prices as per III(a) above and the selling prices shall be paid from or to the

Iron and Steel Equalisation Fund, as the case may be. Such importers, however, will be paid the actual expenses incurred on account of Port Commissioners' charges, landing and clearing charges (including agency commission) and transport charges subject to the maximum limits prescribed in Part III(a) above.

(3) While issuing the Custom Clearance Permits the Iron and Steel Controller shall in addition to indicating the C.I.F. price of the materials, issue an order under the proviso to clause IIB(2) of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, to the effect that the importer shall sell the materials at the prices fixed as per Part III(a) of this Public Notice and that he should mention the number and date of the said order in every Cash Memo, Bill or other document evidencing the sale or disposal of the material in question. It shall be the responsibility of the commercial importer to satisfy the buyer that the price charged by him is in accordance with sub rule III(I) above.

IV. All previous Public Notices on this subject are hereby superseded.

---

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. SC(B)-16(9)/52, DATED 12-8-1952.

**SUBJECT:—Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel:—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.**

The Government of India have decided that the following amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC (B)/16/9/52, dated the 22nd April 1952:—

In Part II "Distribution of Imported Steel"—(a) In sub rule (1):—

(i) for the words "from the date of issue of customs clearance permits" the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.

(ii) The following proviso shall be added, namely: "Provided, however, that arrivals of pipes and tubes against licences issued to Controlled stockists shall not in any case be disposed of except under the authority and in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller".

(b) In sub-rules (2) and (3) for the words "from the date of issue of Custom clearance permits" wherever they occur the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.

In Part III "Prices of imported Steel", in sub-rules (2) and (3), for the word, figures and letter "Part III(a)", the word and figures "Part III(i)" shall be substituted.



COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)-16/4/53, DATED 4-3-1953, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED IN I.T.J. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 28-3-1953.

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL IN INDIA.

*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The following Public Notice No. SC (B)-16(4)/53, dated the 4th March 1953, has been issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry:—

The Government of India have decided that the following further amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC(B) 16(9)/52, dated the 22nd April 1952 as amended by the Public Notice of the same number, dated the 12th August 1952:

In Part II, "Distribution of imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) the words, "Pipes, tubes, and" shall be deleted.

In Part III, "Prices of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) for the portion ending the including 'NB' the following shall be substituted:—

(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller the importers shall sell all controlled categories of steel imported by them except tool and alloy steels, wheels, tyres and axes, rail fittings and shaftings, pipes and tubes and fittings, panel pins (over 1" size) and steel earthwire at prices not exceeding the landed cost plus 4 per cent. and 7½ per cent. for deliveries ex-jetty and ex-godown respectively. There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned above.

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.

*Dated the 14th May, 1955.*

No. SIC(1)/348 Vol. IV.

Copy of Public Notice of even number dated 5-5-55 issued by this office is reproduced below for information.

**S. K. BANERJEE,**

Dy. Asstt. Iron &amp; Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of the following items will be allowed freely to consumers and dealers including new comers until further instructions:—

<i>Description</i>	<i>Sizes and gauges</i>
(a) M. S. Galvd. Wire including Wire Shorts.	All Gauges
(b) M. S. Rod Cobbles in bars or coils.	—do—
(c) M. S. Copper-coated Wire and Wire Shorts.	—do—

2. Import of the following items will, however, continue to be banned:—

<i>Description</i>	<i>Sizes and gauges</i>
(a) M. S. Barbed Wire Black/Galvd.	All gauges/sizes
(b) M. S. Wire Nails & Panel Pins (Over 1" sizes).	—do—

**C. R. NATESAN,**  
Iron and Steel Controller.

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL****33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.***Dated, the 30th May, 1955.***No. SIC (1)/346 Vol. IV**

A copy of Public Notice No. SIC (1)/346 Vol. IV dated 30th May, 1955 issued by this office regarding licensing of Black/Annealed and Hard/Bright wire including wire shorts is reproduced below for information.

**S. B. BASU,****Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).**

**SUBJECT:—***Import of Mild Steel Black/Annealed and Hard/Bright wire including Wire Shorts.*

Further to this office Public Notice of even Number dated 5-5-55 regarding import of Mild Steel Galvanised and other wires, it is hereby announced that the import of the following items of wire will also be freely allowed to consumers and dealers including new comers until further notice.

*Description*

- (i) Mild Steel Black/Annealed wire including Wire Shorts of all gauges.
- (ii) Mild Steel Hard/Bright Drawn Wire including Wire Shorts of all gauges.

Import licences for all items of Mild Steel wires including those for which policy has been announced in the Public Notice of even Number dated 5-5-55 will be issued with a validity of six months from the date of issue till 30-6-55. Licences issued thereafter will be valid upto 31-12-55 irrespective of the date of receipt of the application.

**C. R. NATESAN,****Iron and Steel Controller.**

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.

*Dated, the 30th May, 1955.*

Ref:—SIC (1)/359 Vol. XII

Public Notice No. SIC (1)/359 Vol. XII dated 27th May, 1955 regarding validity of Import Licences for Tool and Alloy Steel items is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"In partial modification of Public Notice of even number dated 22-12-1954 it is hereby announced that until further notice the Import Licences issued for Tool & Alloy Steel items shall have validity of one year from the date of issue of such licences.

C. R. NATESAN,

Iron and Steel Controller.

---

**ANNEXURE 'A' TO APPENDIX XII**

*Steel Import Licences—Introduction of Customs permit system.*

"Customs Permits" for clearance of goods will be necessary for all Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller. The procedure for applying for such "Customs Permits" is detailed below:

When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite period of shipment is received, the licensee should apply on Form WSB 74 (reproduced in this Appendix), stamped with four anna Revenue stamp, for a "Customs Permit" for such quantity as has actually been shipped. Such application must be accompanied by proof of shipment of the quantity for which the Permit is required to enable the goods to be cleared from the Customs. Fresh applications will be necessary every time a part shipment is made till the quantity granted in the licence is exhausted. The number of the licence granted for should invariably be indicated in the application for a "Customs Permit".

C. R. NATESAN,

Iron and Steel Controller.

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.

*Dated, the 18th November, 1955.*

No. SIC (1)/359 Vol. XIV/J-D/55.

Public Notice No. SIC (1)/359 Vol. XIV/J-D/55, dated 12th November 1955, issued by this office regarding import of Dog Spikes is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Sq. and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sq. Dog Spikes falling under Serial No. 27(ii) of Part I of I.T.C. Schedule will, with immediate effect, be allowed until further orders.

C. R. NATESAN,

Iron and Steel Controller.

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences*

1. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 15/55, DATED THE 11TH NOVEMBER, 1955, REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 18—ITC/47, dated the 4th June, 1947, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which:—

- (i) are bonafide samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) it is proved to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed,
- (b) such goods are surrendered to or vested in, Government for such action as they may deem fit.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

## ORDER

*New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955*

No. 9/55.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947, (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE****No. XXXIX**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

Provided that,—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE

Serial No.	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
10	I	Ferro Chrome.
17 (iii)	I	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes.
41 (ii)	I	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
42	I	Copper Scrap, whether ingotted or otherwise.
43	I	Chemical lead sheets of 7' and over in width.
43-A	I	Lead, ingot, pig and scrap.

1	2	3
44		Zinc or spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size.
46 (a)	I	Scraps of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys.
46 (b)	I	Nickel alloys and Nickel Chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.
46 (d)	I	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure
47	I	Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.
48	I	Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.
49	I	All alloys of copper, including phosphor copper and cupro nickel, and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.
50	I	Monel metal.
51	I	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52	I	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.
57 (c)	I	Railway or tramway coiled springs.
58	I	Locomotive Pistons, Rods and Motion Parts.
3	II	Raw Manila hemp (fibre).
4	II	Raw hemp excluding Raw Manila hemp (fibre).
11	II	German Silver including Nickel Silver and scrap thereof.
13	II	Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors).
17 (a)	II	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.
19(3)(i)	II	Taper bearings.
19(3)(ii)	II	Component parts of Taper Bearings.
19(3)(ii)	II	Nuts, washers and adapter sleeves adapted for use in Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings.
30 (f)(ii)	II	Spare parts of Diesel Engines, the following, namely :— (1) Crank shafts, including oil throwers, Banjo coils and crank shaft gear wheels and balancing weights, provided these are imported as a complete assembly.
32	II	(2) Springs. Electrical Generators, either with or without prime movers, provided the brake horse power of the prime mover, if it is an internal combustion engine, is not less than 30 brake horse power, together with the Switchgear, Switchboard and indicating and recording instruments, but excluding Transformers. (In the case of generators with prime movers of steam turbine type, steam raising equipment, boiler feed equipment and control equipment required for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may also be imported. Similarly, in the case of generators with prime mover of hydraulic turbine type, the control equipment for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may be imported.)



1	2	3
34 (a)	II	(i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids. (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric, either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P., for use in laboratory, provided the motor is not of the prohibited types.
38 (A) (e) II		Studio and Projector lamps of B. S. Specification No. 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949 or equivalent.
41-A	II	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon Electrodes, for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks, for use in Electric Furnaces.
43 (a)	II	Flexible metallic tubes, designed as a part of Electric transmission system.
43 (d)	II	Paper insulated power cables.
46 (b)	II	Electric Carbons.
46-A (c) II & (d)		Hearing Aid Batteries and Diaphragms for electrolytic cells.
1 (a)	III	Hydrosulphite of soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L. and Sodium nitrite.
5 (1)	III	Card Clothing and Card Accessories.
37	IV	Flower seeds
56	IV	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax, dry battery wax, red and black.
109	IV	<p>The Drugs and Medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.</p> <p>Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids.</p> <p>Amyl Nitrite.</p> <p>Anion and Cation exchange resins intended for medicinal use.</p> <p>Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding other anaesthetics, chloroform and ethyl chloride).</p> <p>Apomorphine Hydrochloride.</p> <p>Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Barium Sulphate for X-ray examination.</p> <p>Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Cortisone</p> <p>Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.</p> <p>Diethyl Carbamazine.</p>

1

2

3

Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.  
 Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.  
 Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding Extract Ergot Liquid and also excluding preparations of Ergot in combination with Apol.  
 Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, excluding preparations thereof.  
 Hexamine.  
 Homatropine hydrobromide.  
 Hydrocortisone.  
 Inositol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Insulin, all sorts.  
 Iodine and Iodides excluding preparations thereof.  
 Medicinal contraceptives.  
 Menthol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride.  
 DL-Methionine.  
 Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.  
 Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Normal Human Blood Plasma.  
 Paraldehyde.  
 Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.  
 Phenol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.  
 Pilocarpine and its salts.  
 Proguanil Hydrochloride or Lactate.  
 Sulpha drugs (other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine and Sulphathiazol) excluding preparations thereof.  
 Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.  
 Thiopentone sodium excluding preparations thereof.  
 Tuberculin.  
 Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding cod-liver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.  
 X-Ray diagnostic reagents.  
 (NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.)  
 (NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof', wherever excluded from the scope of OGL, would also cover tablets and ampoules thereof).

116	IV	Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films.
122	IV	Plumbago and Graphite.
126	IV	Pine Oil.
139	IV	The following articles of paper, designed for use in laboratories or for other scientific purposes, namely :— Filter Paper. Paper Charts for use with an instrument. Recording Paper for use with an instrument. Paint Shade Cards.

I	2	3
162	IV	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars, imported by packet book or parcel post.
*169	IV	Standard technical books, or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes.
*170	IV	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.
		*NOTE.—Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc. will also be allowed under O.G.L.
237 & 238	IV	Refractories, special types thereof, the following :— Acid and heat resisting bricks and packing rings for 98% Sulphuric acid. Asbestos Bricks, and Blocks, exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ " in thickness. Carbon Bricks. Chrome Magnesia Bricks. and mortar (cementing medium). Diatomite Bricks. Diaspore Bricks. Dolomite Bricks. Dolomite-Chromite Bricks. Fused Alumina Bricks or Molten Alumina Bricks. Fused Silica Ware. Plumbago Bricks. Refractory Porcelain. Semi-Silica Bricks. Silicon Carbide and similar bricks. Spinel Bricks. Zircon or Zirconium Silicate Bricks. Zirconia Bricks.
240	IV	The following items of laboratoryware made of China and Porcelain, namely :— Combustion Boats. Spotting tiles (only such specialised tiles used in laboratories and described as such for scientific purposes and not tiles with designs imprinted on them). Acid trays. Mercury troughs.
269 (a)	IV	The following articles of laboratory enamelledware, namely :— Enamelled Iron Sulphonating pots.
275	IV	Monel metal pop rivets.
302	IV	X-Ray films.
305	IV	The following items of Photographic Apparatus, specially designed for use as part of or in conjunction with scientific or optical instruments, namely :— Microscope cameras. Spectrographic cameras and plates and films. X-Ray Diffraction cameras and plates and films.

1	2	3
337	IV	Empty Gelatine capsules.
8	V	Special Greases and Lubricants for Chlorine, Caustic soda and Sulphuric acid service.
14	V	Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.
15 (a)	V	Gilsonite.
22	V	The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :— Activated Carbon. Aluminium Fluoride. Ammonium Carbonate and bicarbonate, Amyl Acetate. Antimony Oxide. Antimony Sulphide. Arsenious Acid Arsenic Trioxide. Barium Nitrate. Barium Peroxide. Bismuth Oxide Butyl Acetates. Butyl Alcohols. Chemically pure Mercury. Calcium Silicide. Carbanita undyed. Carbon Tetrachloride. Case hardening compounds, like Rapidip, etc. Chloro Sulphonic acid. Cobalt Sulphate. Cyclohexanol. Deca-hydro naphthalene. Diethanolamine. Diacetone Alcohol. Epichlorhydrin. Formaldehyde. Dichlorodifluoromethane Gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.  Grey Cast Iron powder. Hexachlorethane. Hexalene glycol. Iodine and Iodides. Lauryl Alcohol. Methyl Cyclohexanol Monoethanolamine. Oleyl Alcohol. Phenol. Parachloro meta cresol. Phosphorous Amorphous.

1	2	3
		Polyvinyl Alcohol. Potassium Xanthates. Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> , Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon, Argon, and mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen. Butane gas Resorcinol. Rubber Accelerators. Rubber Antioxidants. Sodium Azide Solids. Sodium Cyanide. Sodium Orthophenyphenate. Sodium Xanthates. Strontium Oxalate. Strontium Peroxide Sulphur Dioxide. Tetra hydronaphthalene. Triethanolamine. Urea. Vanadium Catalyst.  <i>Substituted anthraquinones.</i> 1—Amino-Anthraquinone. 2—Amino-Anthraquinone. Tetra-chloro-Anthraquinone. 1-4—Diamino-Anthraquinone. 1-5—Diamino-Anthraquinone. 2-Amino—3—Chloro-Anthraquinone.
22-A	▼	Gas cylinders when imported with gas. provided'gas, is included in this O.G.L.
25 (a)	▼	Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent.
25 (b)	▼	Refined Sulphur.
25 (c)	▼	Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25(b)/V above, including Conditioned Sulphur.
29 (a)	▼	Selenium and Selenium di-oxide.
31	V	The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely 1—  Boric Acid including Boric Oxide, Boric Acid Glass powder, Boric Acid Anhydride. Potassium Ferrocyanide. Potassium Perchlorate Powder. Potassium Hydroxide
40 (a)	V	Rock phosphate.
42 (a)	▼	Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood, but excluding Agarwood, Tagarwood, Sandal wood, Plywood, Laminated wood, Veneers and Pencil slats.

1	2	3
43	V	Wood Pulp.
65	V	Acid resisting and chlorine resisting Blowers and Compressors Chlorine and acid resisting valves, Chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, Cylinder testing equipments and spares Spraying nozzles for chamber plants.
74 (ic) (i)	V	Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only, excluding Sheet Foot Rollers.
74 (v)	V	Power driven agricultural machinery, excluding Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.
78	V	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Applian ces, suitable for use in Laboratories, namely :— Pointolite lamps. Electrometers. Diffusion vacuum pumps. Electrical contact thermometers. Platinum resistance thermometers. Instrument rectifiers. Furnace for fusion point of coal ash. Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only). Dielectric test apparatus. Insulating oil testers. Oscillators and oscillographs. Calomel electrodes. Hydrogen electrodes. Quinhydrone electrodes. Morton electrodes. Glass electrodes. pH Meters. pH Recorders. Dionic water tester. Conductivity meter.
78	V	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, namely :— Electrical heating elements. Electrical soldering irons. Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of tem- perature of energy input in electrically heated systems
79	V	Electro-medical Apparatus including Ultra Violet and Infra Red Lamps for medical treatment.
93	V	Surgical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.
93	V	The following Optical and other Instruments, namely :— Colorimeters, Comparators. Crucibles, Sintered glass. Dental Suction Forms, Dental Scrapers and finisher Dental contouring pliers.

1	2	3
		Extraction Thimbles.
		Indicator Papers including litmus paper paint testing paper and potassium iodide paper.
		Tinto meter.
		Hinges and joints for spectacle frames.
94	V	Dental rubber suction discs.
94	V	Dental rubber 1/2 lb. pk. Denture rubber ligatures.
98	V	Asbestos, raw.
106	V	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbo black, also including lamp black.
110	V	Nickel catalyst.
115	V	Stereo sponges.
*116	V	Phenolic or Urea Synthetic resins.
*116-A	V	Synthetic resins, not otherwise specified.
		* NOTE : Import of hardners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under this O.G.L., provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. Import of Polyester resins in the form of solutions in Styrene monomer will also be permitted under this O.G.L.
122	V	The following articles of Laboratoryware made of Silica namely:— Silica weighing bottles. Silica specific gravity bottles. Silica basins and dishes. Silica beakers. Silica capsules. Silica casseroles. Silica crucibles. Silica cover glasses. Silica flasks all types. Silica plates. Silica muffles. Silica plungers. Silica retort tubes. Silica tiles. Silica tubes. Silica triangles on nichrome wire Silica tubing. Silica cells. Silica combustion boats. Silica porous dishes. Silica funnels. Silica interchangeable ground joints.
122(H)	V	Fluorspar in lump or powder form.
122 (xxii)	V	Feathers.
122	V	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.
122	V	Silicon.

K. B. LALL,  
Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

## ORDER

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955*

**No. 10/55.**—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XL**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other American Account countries, consisting of the Phillipine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia and (b) Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule.

Provided that,—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned above;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956, without any grace-period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE

Serial No.	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
11	1	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent. Carbon)
24(a)	1	Bifurcated Rivers.



1	2	3
36	I	Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples), and the following items of Boot and Shoe Grindery :— (i) Light cut hand tacks for shoes ; (ii) Blue cut tacks ; (iii) Heel pins ; (iv) Iron or Steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes ; (v) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, studs including Pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoes ; and (vi) Steel shoe shanks.
38 (a)	I	Ship Chains, the following, namely :— (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.
45 (a)	I	Tin block and Tin scrap.
45-A	I	Tin, wrought, including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.
5	II	Raw Sisal fibre.
5	II	Aloe fibre.
7	II	Sisal yarn.
9 (a) & (b)	II	Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter.
9(d)	II	Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazing.
12	II	Aluminium electrodes.
20 (1) (a)	II	Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide, tips or stellite solid or inserted type, tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips.
20 (2) (a)(i)	II	Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
20 (3) (b)(i)	II	The following hand tools, <i>viz.</i> , tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws.
24 (a)	II	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
26	II	(i) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces. (ii) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffles, ring and stands for tilting furnaces. (iii) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (iv) Silicon Carbide crucibles for tilting furnaces.
34-A	II	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.

I

2

3

- 36 (6) II Machine or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (P.N.)/55, dated the 29th June, 1955.
- 37 (1) II The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely :—heald cords and heald knitting needles jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, doubling machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hook, hank boilers, mail eyes, lingoos, take-up-motions, temples, printing machines other than treadle printing presses ; but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumblil-fishing machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers, reeds, shuttles, healds, dobbies, lattices and lags for dobbies.
- 37 (2) II Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37 (1) of Open General Licence No. XL, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- 1-B (a) III The following dyes, namely :—  
Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine.
- 4 (2) & 4 (6) III Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines, including Lap Testing Machines.  
  
Card Room Grinding and Mounting Machinery, the following :—  
Grinding Rollers.  
Flat Grinding Machines.  
Card Top Mounting Machines.  
Bare Cylinder Grinding Machines.  
Card Mounting Machines.  
Saw-Tooth Wire Mounting Machines.  
Flat-end Milling Machines.
- 4 (2) III Roller Covering Machinery, the following :—  
Cloth Pasting, Measuring and Cutting Machine.  
Roller Cloth Compressor.  
Cutting-up Board (Ordinary).  
Cutting-up Board with Sliding Knife and Swivelling measure.  
Roller Leather Grinding Machine.  
Splicing Machine.  
Screw Press (Ordinary).  
Screw Press with Turn-Table.

1	2	3
		Power Pulling on Machine
		Horizontal Pulling-on Machine
		Vertical Pulling-on Machine
		Quick Action Pulling on Machine
		Roller Finding Machine
		Automatic Roller Calendar
		Grinding Machine
		Roller Lester (Ordinary)
		Roller Lester (with Indicator Dial).
		Roller Varnishing Machine
		Roller Stripping Appliance
		Pushing-on Machine (For synthetic cots)
4 (2)	III	Brading and Tubular banding Machine
4 (2)	III	Vacuum Stripping plants for flat Carding Engines including all types of Automatic Vacuum Card Strippers
4 (2)	III	Finishing machines (excluding those included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (PN)/55, dated 29th June, 1955)
4 (5) & 4 (6)	III	Component parts as defined in Item No 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S No 4 (2) or 4 (6) Pt. III, of O G L No XL
5 (1)	III	Automatic Reaching in Machines
		Automatic Drawing-in Machines
		Automatic Warp Tying Machines
		Mail Eves
		Lingoes
		Wooden Winders
		Hank Bolders
5 (2)	III	Component parts as defined in item No 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S No 5 (1)/III of O G.L. No XL and also Ring Travellers Copper Rollers and Doctor Blades for cloth printing machines
21 (b)	IV	Dates
42	IV	Fodder, Bran and Pollards
43	IV	Wattle extract
44	IV	Wattle bark

1	2	3
45	IV	Barks for tanning excluding wattle bark.
46 (a)	IV	Cutch.
48	IV	Gum Arabic.
49	IV	Gum, Benjamin (Ras and Cowrie) and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding Rosin.
50	IV	Stick lac and seed lac.
99	IV	Ball Clay.
108	IV	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions.)
109	IV	The Drugs and Medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standard prescribed in the respective pharmacopoeia.
		Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.
		Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.
		Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.
		Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.
		Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.
		Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.
		Bismuth Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
		Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.
		Enzymes.
		Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.
		Leptazol.
		Mercurial Diuretics.
		Substitutes for Normal Human Blood Plasma comprising—
		(1) Solution of Polysachharide Glucose Molecules and
		(2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone approved by the
		Drugs Controller (India), Directorate General of Health
		Services, New Delhi.
		Physostigmine and its salts.
		Pyrozone and its derivatives.
		Sodium Camphor sulphonate.
		Stibophen.
		Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, anti-toxins, etc., excluding Cholera
		Vaccine, T. A. B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine and Anti-
		venom Serum.
		Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
		Urea.

NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.

NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof,' wherever excluded from the scope of O.G.L., would also cover, 'tablets and ampoules thereof'.

1	2	3
143 (a)	IV	Chrome splits.
144	IV	Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
159	IV	Stereo backing paper.
174 (a)	IV	Textile materials, the following : Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials, n.o.s., excluding raw jute.
216	IV	Mercury.
325 (b)	IV	Table Tennis (Ping Pong) Balls.
332 & 333	IV	Models of Human Jaw.
334	IV	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.
1	V	Pulses, excluding gram and lentils, and also excluding beans which contain hydrocyanic acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists Maceration Method.
6	V	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in Serial No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.
7	V	Gums, resins and lac, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding olibanum and frankincense.
10 (a)	V	Sperm Oil.
22	V	The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :— Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, Methyl Isobutyl Carbinol, Isopropyl Alcohol. Methyl Ethyl Ketone. Naphthenic Acids. Higher Fatty Alcohols : (a) Cetyl alcohol. (b) Lauryl alcohol. (c) Oleic alcohol. 4 : 4 Diamino Stilbene 2 : 2 Disulphoni Acid. Cyanuric Chloride. Trimethyl Amine. Stearyl Chloride. Dibenzyle Methylamine. Butyl Chloride.
22	V	The following Chemicals :— Methyl Anthraquinone. Dimethyl Aniline. Ethyl Aceto Acetate. Shell V. P. I. 260—Dicyclohexylammonium Nitrate Dipropylamine. Myristyl Alcohol. Stearyl Alcohol. Heptadecyl Alcohol. Polyethylene Glucols. Vinyl Acetate Monomer. Cresylic Acid B.P. Cresylic Acid Floatation grade. Cresylic Acid H.B. for high Co-efficient Disinfectant Carboxy Methyl Cellulose.
22	V	Fish preservatives, other than salt but including goraka.

1	2	3
31	V	Tannic Acid.
39	V	Explosives, namely :—Balistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting reburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses.
40 (a) (ii)	V	Sulphate of Potash.
41 (b)	V	Rubber contraceptives.
47 (a)	V	Wool raw (merino wool and cross-breds only), wool tops, shod wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and noils
55 (b)	V	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types, dictaphones (dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and such other recording and dictating machines as are used in offices, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (P.N.)/55, dated the 29th June, 1955.
67 (I) (i)	V	Printing and lithographic material, namely :—presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, halftone blocks, electrotpe blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller compositions, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, die stamping presses, ruling machines, ruling penmaking machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, litho nibs, bone stone pencils, natural or artificial sponges adapted for lithographic use, correcting pencils, bitumen powder, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films, and also excluding treadle printing presses.
67 (2)		Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
68		Rubber blankets for printing presses including endless mackintosh or endless rubber blankets for cloth printing machines.
75	V	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely cream separators, milking machines, milking sterilising and pasteurising plant, buttering machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter driers, butter workers, milk bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes

1	2	3
92 (d)	V	Yarn and cloth testing machines, including Lap Testing Machines
92 (e)	V	Gas masks and refills.
93-94(d)	V	All glass syringes, Sinter glassware for laboratory use.
104	V	Industrial diamond in all forms including diamond grit and powder.
113-B	V	Polydichlorstyrene Resin.
113-D	V	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin.
113-E	V	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.
113-H	V	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin powder.
113-J	V	Polyethylene moulding powder.
122 (i)	V	Plasticisers, the following, <i>viz</i> t— (i) Tricresyl Phosphate. (ii) Dibutyl Phthalate. (iii) Dioctyl Phthalate.
122 (ix)	V	Cryolite.
122 (x)	V	Casein.
122 (xxv)	V	Thermoplastic moulding powders, not otherwise specified.
122	V	Petroleum Coke.
122	V	Fused Silica powder.

K. B. LALL,

Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

## ORDER

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955*

**No. 11/55.**—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XLI**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general

permission to all persons to import from Persian Gulf Sheikhdoms, the following description of goods namely:—

*Schedule*

Description	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Serial No.
Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .	IV	3
Fish, salted wet . . . . .	IV	4
Fish, salted dry . . . . .	IV	5
Fish, unsalted dry . . . . .	IV	6
Fishmaws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins . . . . .	IV	7
Dates . . . . .	IV	21
Pearls, user . . . . .	IV	254
Pulses excluding gram and lentils . . . . .	V	1

Provided:—

- (1) that such goods have been produced or manufactured in the aforesaid country;
- (2) that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported;
- (3) that nothing in Open General Licence No XL shall apply to the aforesaid country in respect of the goods herein specified; and
- (4) that such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956.

K. B. LALL,

Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY**

**ORDER**

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955*

**No. 12/55.**—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE  
No. XLII**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act,



1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced, processed or manufactured in Pakistan.

*Schedule*

Serial No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
1	IV	Poultry.
3	IV	Fish not otherwise specified.
4	IV	Fish, salted wet.
5	IV	Fish, salted dry.
6	IV	Fish, unsalted dry.
8, 10 & 80	IV	Milk and milk products (excluding milk powdered, condensed or preserved) including butter, cream and ghee.
18	IV	Vegetables, all sorts (excluding potatoes and betel leaves), fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified, including onions, garlic and green ginger.
80	IV	Eggs.
109	IV	Crude and indigenous drugs and medicines including herbs, but excluding morabbas and gulkand.
117	IV	Cinematograph films, exposed.
151	IV	Firewood.
122	V	Kapok.

**Provided that:—**

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st August, 1956 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above Schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

K. B. LALL,  
Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## APPENDIX XIV (I)

LIST OF BALL BEARING (S No. 19/II) 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST IMPORT LICENCE FOR SERIAL NO. 19(1)(a) (i)/PART II.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions :		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

  

<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
110 . . . . .	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112 . . . . .	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115 . . . . .	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117 . . . . .	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 . . . . .	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125 . . . . .	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
125K . . . . .	With special features			25 mm	52 mm	15 mm

  

<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
312 . . . . .	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315 . . . . .	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317 . . . . .	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320 . . . . .	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325 . . . . .	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
325K . . . . .	With special features			25 mm	62 mm	17 mm

  

<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
LS 5 . . . . .	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1/2	1-5/16	3/8
LS 7 . . . . .	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8	1-9/16	7/16
LS 8 . . . . .	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4	1-7/8	9/16
LS 9 . . . . .	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8	2	9/16
LS 10 . . . . .	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1	2-1/4	5/8

  

<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
MS 7 . . . . .	RMS 5	MJ 5/8	MS 7	5/8	1-13/16	5/8
MS 8 . . . . .	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4	2	11/16
MS 9 . . . . .	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8	2-1/4	11/16
MS 10 . . . . .	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1	2-1/2	3/4

  

<i>Narrow Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
S 7 . . . . .	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8	1-3/8	9/32
S 8 . . . . .	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4	1-5/8	5/16
S 9 . . . . .	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8	1-7/8	3/8

  

<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
EW 5/8 . . . . .	B 5/8	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8	1-3/32	9/32
EW 3/4 . . . . .	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4	1-5/16	9/32
EW 7/8 . . . . .	B 7	FT 7/8	EW 7/8	7/8	1-1/2	3/8
BW 1 . . . . .	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1	1-5/8	3/4

  

<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
W 3/4 . . . . .	06	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4	1-17/32	5/8
W 1/2 . . . . .	04	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2	1-9/32	5/8
W 5/8 . . . . .	05	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8	1-13/32	5/8

  

<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and one Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 AC . . . . .	7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 AC . . . . .	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm

## APPENDIX XIV (I)—contd.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U. 110 .	. 1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Journal Bearings—Inch size</i>						
ULS 8 .	. . RL-6	NLJ 3/4	RL6	3/4	1 7/8	9/16
ULS 9 .	. . RL-7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8	2	9/16
ULS 10 .	. . RL-8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1	2 1/4	5/8
<i>Special Bearings (Metric)</i>						
N. 1025 .	. . EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Rigid Ball Bearing—Inch size</i>						
S 3 .	EE 3	KLNJ3/8	EE 3	3/8	7/8	7/32
<i>Medium Series Self Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric size</i>						
U 325	1305	NMJ 25	P. 305	25	× 62 × 17 mm.	
<i>Medium Series Rigid Ball Journal Single Row Bearings Metric—size</i>						
310	6300	MJ—10		10	× 35 × 11 mm.	

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

## S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions :		
				Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Single Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
130 . . . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
130K . . . . .	with special features.			30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135 . . . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
135K . . . . .	with special features.			35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140 . . . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
140K . . . . .	with special features.			40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145 . . . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
145K . . . . .	with special features			45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
330 . . . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
330K . . . . .	with special features			35 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335 . . . . .	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
335K . . . . .	with special features			35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340 . . . . .	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
340K . . . . .	with special features			40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345 . . . . .	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350 . . . . .	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Row Ball Journal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
LS 11 . . . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1-1/8	LS 11	1-1/8	2-1/2	5/8
LS 11 . . . . .	with special features.			1-1/8	2-1/2	5/8
LS 12 . . . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1-1/4	LS 12	1-1/4	2-3/4	11/16
LS K . . . . .	with special features			1-1/4	2-3/4	11/16
LS 12 . . . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1-3/8	LS 12½	1-3/8	3	11/16
LS 13-1/2 . . . . .	RLS 13	LJ 1-5/8	LS 13½	1-5/8	3-1/2	3/4
LS 15 . . . . .	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2	4	13/16
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Ball Journal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
MS 11 . . . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1-1/8	MS 11	1-1/8	2-13/16	13/16
MS 12 . . . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1-1/4	MS 12	1-1/4	3-1/8	7/8
MS 14½ . . . . .	RMS 15	MJ 1-7/8	MS 14½	1-7/8	4-1/2	1-1/16
MS 15 . . . . .	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2	4-1/2	1-1/16
MS 12½ . . . . .	RMS 11	MJ 1-3/8	MS 12½	1-3/8	3-1/2	7/8
MS 13½ . . . . .	RMS 13	MJ 1-5/8	MS 13½	1-5/8	4	15/16
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 130 . . . . .	1206	NLJ 30	P206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140 . . . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P207	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings, Inch Size.</i>						
W 1-1/2 . . . . .	012	LT1-1/2		1-1/2	2-11/32	23/32
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Size.</i>						
EW 1-1/8 . . . . .	B 9	F T 1-1/8		1-1/8	1-3/4	3/8
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric &amp; Inch Size.</i>						
UT 140E . . . . .	1508E	ANLM 1½	P507	1½	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145E . . . . .	1509E	ANLM 1¾	P508	1¾	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155E . . . . .	1511E	ANLM 2	P510	2	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
UT 140 . . . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 . . . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 . . . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm

## APPENDIX XIV (2)—(contd.)

S. No. 19/II

## BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R&M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside diameter	width
<i>Light Series—Deep groove Single Row—Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
LS-13 . . . .	RLS 12	LJ 1½	LS 13	1½"	3-1/4"	3/4"
LS-14 . . . .	RLS 14	LJ 1-3/4	LS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
LS-14½ . . . .	RLS 15	LJ 1-7/8	LS 14½	1-7-8"	4"	13/16"
<i>Medium Series—Deep groove Single Row—Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
MS-12K (with groove on outer race).	RMSIONR	MJ 1-1/4	GMS-12SG	1-1/4	3-1/8	7/8
MS-13 . . . .	RMS 12	MJ 1-1/2	MS 13	1½	3-3/4	15/16
MS-14 . . . .	RMS 14	MJ 1-3/4	MS 14	1-3/4	4-1/4	1-1/16
<i>Light Series—Self Aligning Double Row Journal Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
ULS-12 . . . .	RL 10	NLJ-1½	RL-10	1-1/4	2-3/4	11/16
ULS 13 . . . .	RL 12	NLJ-1½	RL 12	1½	3-1/4	3/4
ULS-13½ . . . .	RL 13	NLJ 1-5/8	RL 13	1-5/8	3½	3/4
<i>Light Series—Deep groove Single Row—Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
150 . . . . .	6210	LJ 50	6210	50MM	90 mm	20 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
LM-30 . . . .	51206	LT 30	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
350 ACD . . . .	7310	MJT 50	..	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Self Aligning—Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 145 . . . .	1209	MLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular contact—Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
545 ACD . . . .	7409	HJT 45	..	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Deep groove Single—Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
540 . . . . .	6408	HJ 40	6408	40	110	27 mm
540 . . . . .	6408NR	HJ 40G	6408SG	40	110	27 mm
(with groove on outer race.)						
<i>Medium Series Single Thrust Bearing with Flat Seating—Inch size</i>						
MW½ T-12 . . . .	MT1½	T-12		1½" × 2-7/8" × 1-1/16"		
<i>Light Series Deep Groove Ball Journal Single Row Bearing—Metric size</i>						
140 W (Extended inner)				40 × 80 × 18 mm		
135 KP (Groove on outer and one side Dust Shield)				35 × 72 × 17 mm.		

## APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3"

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Outside Width

## ANNEXURE 'A'

*Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing in inches and m. m. Sizes.*

W 2½	020	LT 2½	W 2½	2½"	3.23/32"	1"
W 3	024	LT 3	W 3	3"	4.3/8"	1.1/8"
WSP 3	..	SLT 3	..	3"	4.3/8"	1.1/8"
WZ 3	..	SLT W/S3	..	3"	4.3/8"	1.5/16"

*Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Ball Journal Bearings—*

U 155	1211	NLJ 55	P 211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
U 155W	2211	NLDJ 55	P 3211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
U 175	1215	NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
U 175 W	2215	NLDJ 75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
U 185	1217	NLJ 85	P 217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm

*Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings in inch & m. m. Sizes.*

UT 175 B	1515E	ANLM 2½	P 513	2½"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 175	1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185E	1517E	ANLM 3	P 515	3"	150 mm	28 mm
UT 185	1517	ANLM 75	..	75 mm	180 mm	41 mm

## Appendices XIV (1), XIV (2) and XIV (3)

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against Adapter type of Ball Bearings of UT series in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearings without the sleeves. As such, Adapter type of Ball Bearings of UT series of sizes shown in Appendix XIV (2) and XIV (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices viz. Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

## APPENDIX XIV (4)

## ROLLER BEARINGS.

				Dimensions						
Hoffmann		SKF	R & M	FBC	Bore	Dia.	Width.			
<i>Cylindrical Roller Bearings.</i>										
RLS	11	CRL	9	LRJ	1-1/8	RLS	11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
RLS	12	CRL	10	LRJ	1-1/4	RLS	12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
RLS	13	CRL	12	LRJ	1-1/2	RLS	13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
RLS	13-1/2	CRL	13	LRJ	1-5/8	RLS	13-1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
RLS	14	CRL	14	LRJ	1-3/4	RLS	14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RLS	14-1/2	CRL	15	LRJ	1-7/8	RLS	14-1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
RLS	15	CRL	16	LRJ	2	RLS	15	2"	4"	13/16"
RMS	11	CRM	9	MRJ	1-1/8	RMS	11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
RMS	12	CRM	10	MRJ	1-1/4	RMS	12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
RMS	12-1/2	CRM	11	MRJ	1-3/8	RMS	12-1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
RMS	13	CRM	12	MRJ	1-1/2	RMS	13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
RMS	14	CRM	14	MRJ	1-3/4	RMS	14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
RMS	14-1/2	CRM	15	MRJ	1-7/8	RMS	14-1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
RMS	15	CRM	16	MRJ	2	RMS	15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
R 135	N	207	LRJ	35	NL	35	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm	
R 135 L	NF	207	LRJA	35	..	..	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm	
(one lip on outer race)										
R 325	N	305	MRJ	25	NM	25	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm	
R 330	N	306	MRJ	30	NM	30	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm	
R 335	N	307	MRJ	35	NM	35	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm	
R 340	N	308	MRJ	40	NM	40	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm	
R 140	N	208	LRJ	40	NL	40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm	

## APPENDIX XV

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, S. NO. 20 WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

*Description*

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding Gear Cutters and Gear Hobbers)  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" dia. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.

2. End Mills of all types  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" dia.

3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—

(a) B.S.W.

(b) B.S.F.

(c) A.N.F.

(d) A.N.C.

(e) A.N.S.

(f) British Standard Brass Thread

(g) British Standard Conduit Thread.

(h) Copper Tube Thread.

(i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.

(j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.

4. Tap Wrenches.

5. Round Rectangular and Hexagonal adjustable dies for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F., and A.N.C., Threads of threading diameters  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

6. Fret or Piercing saws.

7. Knurling Tools and Knurls.

8. Twist Drills and Reamers  $3/64$ " and above

9. Centre drills.

10. Counter-sunk drills.

11. Combination counter-sunk drills.

12. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness  $\frac{1}{8}$ " and above.

13. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.

14. British Standard cycle thread hand taps  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $3/8$ ".

15. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.

16. Stocks all sizes.



## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRE OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 45(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volt grade of the types given below:—

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES.

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 Sq. Inch.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glass cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

**II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—**

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

List II

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS & 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

**I VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto  $1/15$  (.06) Sq. Inch., in the types given below:—**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compound with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (whether proof.)
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuous conductor.

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin-3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inches).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare)
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin-3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(a) Hand Driven Machines. (Socks and Stockings).

Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle groover 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular plain Round Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plan Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular Hand Driven machines (Outerwear).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffer making machine—with automatic strippers and four—colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.  
Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear):
  - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20.
  - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above.
  - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

N.B.—Actual users' applications or applications from Established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

## APPENDIX XVIII

**LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.**

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and petroleum jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXXIX.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V "For other greases and petroleum jellies licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 seconds for an equivalent amount".

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points viz.: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 150% of half of best year's imports for these grades only from Dollar Area and soft currency licences on the basis of 250% of half of best years' imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition soft currency licences will also be granted at 30% of half of best year's imports of these Oils from Dollar Area. The quotas of Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be interchangeable and the importers will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of Oils to the extent of the quotas admissible. Additional licences for Transformer oils will also be granted upto 50 per cent. of half of the best year's imports from (1)

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Dollar area and (2) Soft currency area. The licences for Transformer Oil/Insulating Oil/Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Division.

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martons Closed test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110 C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Great Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Mineral Oils, (22) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (23) Dust Preventives, (24) 3-in-one oil.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Issue of import licences for Mineral oil not otherwise specified, falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W.H. & S., New Delhi.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V, of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) Greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases. The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 96 seconds or Mineral oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres for an equivalent amount against licences for Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

5. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of W. H. & S. (Petroleum Division).

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

7. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—



---

APPENDIX XVIII—*concl'd.*

- I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule, and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

- II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2 (c)]:—

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

- III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.)

- IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—

- (i) For Lubricating Oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).
- (ii) For Lubricating Oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

---

\*N.B.—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX XIX

**List of Drugs and Medicines and Pharmaceutical Chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV for the import of which the licensing policy indicated below will be followed during January—June 1956 licensing period.**

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

- (i) Items 1 to 33 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract and Santonin.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

- (i) Items 1 to 33 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract and Santonin.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in List II and III.

5. Applications for specialities will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for specialities should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.*—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by lists I & III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period January—June 1956), subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The C.I.F. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

7. Applications from newcomers for drugs and medicines will also be entertained. Such applications should be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Appendix I to Section III of the Red Book.

**List I**

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Mandelic.

Acetylcholine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Agar Agar excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Alkaloids of Hydrastis.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.

Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs.

Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.

A. senic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations excluding those of carbarsone for treatment of venereal diseases.

Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate.

Bacitracin.

Barium Carbonate.

Barbiturates

Beaver Castoreum excluding preparations thereof.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts.

Bismuth Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron

Bromides.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Butea root excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada

Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide.

Chinioformum excluding preparations thereof

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Choline Chloride.  
Chrysarobin and Dithranol.

P-Chlorometaxilenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.

Citric Acid B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations.

Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.

Colchicine.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.

Cresol excluding preparations thereof.

Cresote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.

3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.

Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumarinyl) ethylacetate.

Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.

N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.

Diquinethylurea Dimethosulphate.

Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Erythryl Tetranitrate.

Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.

Extract Filicis Liquid.

Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Fluoresceine Soluble.

Ferrous Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Formaldehyde.

Gentian Violet.

Glandular drugs and harmones, natural and synthetic excluding  
Liquor adrenaline, hydrochloride, extract pituitary liquid, liver  
extract and preparations of liver extract.

Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Haemoglobin preparations.

Heparin.

Hexachloroethane.

Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide.

Hexyl Resorcinol.

Histidine.

Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.

Hydantoin and its derivatives.

Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethyl-  
amino ethylester.

Hyoscine and its salts.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol.

Iodo Dihydroxypropane (Alival).

Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac of Opli).

Isoprenaline Sulphate.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Lithium Citrate.

Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Malt extract, preparation of, with t Liver oil.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Mercurio-chrome.

Mercurial diuretics.

Methyl Chloride.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.

Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.

Methyl Sulphonol excluding preparations thereof.

Neomycin Sulphate.

Neostigmine and its salts.

1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone.

Ouabain.

Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Papaverine.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Pethidine Hydrochloride.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Pseudo Ephedrine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.  
Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Piperazine.  
Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.  
Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.  
Pyridium.  
Pyrazolone and its derivatives.  
Quinine excluding preparations thereof.  
Quinidine Sulphate.  
Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.  
Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.  
Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.  
Salol excluding preparations thereof.  
Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.  
Sodium Pentnucleotide.  
Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sulpha drugs including preparations but excluding tablets thereof.  
Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.  
Suramin.  
Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol phenol.  
Terpene and its derivatives.  
Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.  
Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.  
Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Theobromine.  
Thiopentone sodium.  
Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.  
Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.  
Trimethadione.  
Tribromomethyl Alcohol.  
Thrombin.  
Trypan Blue.  
Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—  
    (i) those in combination with liver extract.  
    (ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils  
        and their preparations.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract as a source of vitamins would be examined on individual merits for eligibility for import under this entry. It is necessary that in these preparations the quantity of Liver Extract should be such as to render them not suitable for use in any therapeutic indication for which Liver Extract is normally prescribed.

Applications for endorsement of the licences so as to allow vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract should be made to the C.C.I. New Delhi, through the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

[(N.B.).—Tonic or medicated wines will not be allowed to be imported as Vitamin preparations.]

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

**List II**

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Buchu leaves.
5. Calcium Chloride.
6. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
7. Chromic Acid.
8. Caffeine and its Salts.
9. Ether B.P.
10. Ferrous Sulphate.
11. Galenicals of Belladonna.
12. Glycerine.
13. Hydrochloric Acid.
14. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
15. Iron Bromide.
16. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
17. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
18. Nitric Acid.
19. Potassium Acetate.
20. Potassium Citrate.
21. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
22. Sodium Sulphate.
23. Sodium Phosphates.
24. Sodium Acetate.
25. Sodium Citrate.
26. Strychnine Hydrochloride.



APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

27. Strychnine and its salts.
28. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
29. Sulpha-dizine tablets.
30. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
31. Zinc Oxide.

## List III

List of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
	1(a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—		
	(i) Chloramphenicol	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	(i) 1 A. U. Applications from the approved packers for bulk import will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. 2 Applications from Established importers (or additional licences and new comer Sole Agents of reputed manufactures will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. 3. The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	(ii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	(iii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.
	(iv) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations).	Nil	(iv) Licences for penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations) and salts will be issued to approved manufacturers, Packers and Bottlers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b)(i) A. U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

I	2	3	4
			considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
(II) Other antibiotics bottled			(b)(i) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers and others will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
2	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummitte.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
3	Anti-leprosy drugs	50%	(i) Requests from State Governments for import of this drug for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D. G. H. S.
4	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—	150% Gen. 150% Soft.	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.		
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G buffered with aluminium monostearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin tablets.		
	(vii) Penicillin lozenges.		
	(viii) Penicillin ointments.		
	(ix) Penicillin dressings.		
	(x) Dibenzylethylethylenediamine Dipenicillin G."		
5	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		
6	Bismuth sub carbonate	50%	
7	Bismuth sub nitrate	30%	
8.	Bismuth Oxycchloride	50%	
9.	Bismuth Citrate.	50%	
10	Calcium lactate	10%	
11	Chloro and Iodo derivatives of Hydroxy quinoline.	50%	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Iodo chloro and Di Iodo Hydroxy quinoline.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of 5-7 Dichloro-8 Hydroxy Quinaldine (Sisocetran tablets).
			(iii) A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D. G. H. S.
12	Chlorbutol . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
13	Carbarsone . . .	30%	A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S.
14	Chloral Hydrate excluding preparations thereof.	20%	
15	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) Licence will specify the names of the "crude drugs" allowed to be imported. Applications should therefore, be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired, to be imported.
16	Calcium gluconate	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account
17	Cocaine Hydrochloride		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the <del>excise</del> rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.
18	Dextrose in powder form excluding preparations.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
19	Ethyl Chloride.	25%	
20	Ferrous Gluconate N.F.	10% Gen.. 10% Soft	
21	Homoeopathic Medicines .	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo pellets and lactose. (ii) Soft currency licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. (iii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I
22	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide	Nil	A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3
23	Liver extract injectible . . . . .	15% Gen. 20% Soft.
24	Malt Extract, and Santonin.	Applications will be dealt with in accordance with the procedure given in the Enclosure to this Schedule.
25	Nikethamide . . . . .	10%
26	Potassium Bromide . . . . .	10%
27	Preparations of Nicotinic Acid . . . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.
28	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	100%
29	Streptomycin and its salts . . . . .	20% Gen. 40% Soft.
30	Sodium Bromide . . . . .	10%
31	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	50%
	Tonic or medicated wines . . . . .	25% Gen. 50% Soft.
	Thymoi . . . . .	50% Gen. 75% Soft

## ENCLOSED TO LIST III TO APPENDIX XIX

*Malt Extract and Santonin.*—Malt extract (excluding its preparations with Cod Liver Oil or other fish liver oils and Santonin will be licensed freely from both dollar and soft currency areas. Although applications for these licences will be entertained from all categories of importers and licences granted liberally, it should not be taken for granted that licences will be issued to all applicants for any amount that may be applied for. In dealing with these applications the following considerations will be taken into account:—

- (i) The applicant's financial ability to import in the half year the commodity upto the quantity and value applied for
- (ii) The applicant's previous connections with the particular drugs and medicines in question or drugs and medicines in general.
- (iii) Applications for unduly large amounts will be subject to strict scrutiny.

**N.B.**—Importers should in their own interests submit as much information as possible with the application in order to enable the licensing authorities to consider for what amount licences should be granted.

Importers applying for a licence for a sum exceeding one lakh of rupees should produce:—

- (a) An undertaking on a stamped paper to the effect that he would (i) open immediately a confirmed irrevocable

---

---

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

letter of credit for the amount applied for, if a licence were granted, and (ii) produce evidence regarding letter of credit to the licensing authority within a month of the date of issue of the licence, failing which the licence will be liable to be cancelled; or

- (b) An Exchange Bank's letter to the effect that the requisite funds are available in the applicant's account with the Bank and also that the exporters are willing to extend the requisite credit facilities in favour of the applicants.

Applicants should note that licences may be granted for a value less than the amount applied for.

Not more than one application may be made by the same applicant for each drug, during a licensing period.

## APPENDIX XX

**LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-SERIAL NOS. (b) AND (d) OF S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.**

1. Artists' Brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol Boards that are admissible for import as Artists' Materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with Woodcover.
5. China Slants.
6. Charcoal Boxes.
7. Chinese Ink Sticks.
8. Canvas Papers.
9. Canvas Cloth.
10. Drawing Pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Everpointed Pencils and Leads.
13. Fixative solution.
14. Gold and Silver Inks.
15. Hog Hair Brushes.
16. Instrument Boxes.
17. Whatman Papers.
18. Kent Papers.
19. Leather Stumps.
20. Modelling Tools.
21. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
22. Oil Colour Boxes.
23. Oil Colours.
24. Poster Colours.
25. Pastels without wooden covering.
26. Palettes.
27. Palette Knives.

} and paper of similar quality.

APPENDIX XX—concl'd.

28. Paper Stumps.
29. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
30. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
31. Refined Linseed oil. { In packings of  
4 ozs. and below.
32. Rubber erasers.
33. Sable Hair Brushes.
34. Shading Boxes.
35. Sponges.
36. Sketching Pads.
37. Scraper Boards.
38. Stag Screens.
39. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
40. Tracing Cloth.
41. Water Colours.
42. Water Colour Boxes.
43. Water-proof Inks.
44. Wash Brushes.

NOTE 1.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's Materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
24. ....	Poster Colours.
30. ....	Photo-Mount Paste and Dry Mounting Tissues.
31. ....	Refined Linseed oil.
41. ....	Water Colours.
42. ....	Water Colour Boxes.
43. ....	Water proof Inks.

## APPENDIX XXI

## FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

*Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.*

Year ]	Value of imports]	Number of work-men employed in the tailoring department	Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments	Quantities of (imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicants establishment	
				Woollen	Cotton
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	No.	Rs.	Qty.	Qty.
1948-49 . . .					
1949-50 . . .					
1950-51 . . .					
1951-52 . . .					
1952-53 . . .					
1953-54 . . .					

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/*

*Manager or Messrs.....*

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We.....Chartered Accountants and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

*Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....*

*Membership No.....of year.....*

*Place .....Date.....*



## APPENDIX XXII

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17, PART I.9 PART II AND 275 PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO 33 1/3 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241, PART IV.

S. No.	Description
1	2
<i>A. Fittings for closets and urinals</i>	
1.	Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2.	Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.
3.	Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4.	Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5.	Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated
6.	Seats for W.Cs.
7.	Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside.
<i>B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths</i>	
7(A).	Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8.	Overflow, chromium plated.
9.	Traps for lavatory and sinks, Bath traps in unpolished brass.
10.	Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11.	Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12.	Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13.	Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14.	Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).
14(A).	Globe Taps.
<i>C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers.</i>	
15.	Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).
16.	Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.

## APPENDIX XXII—contd.

S. No.	Description
1	2
17.	Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18.	Shower roses, chromium plated.
19.	Combined fittings for shampoo chromium plated drinking fountain.

*D. Miscellaneous*

20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.
25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.
26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

*E. Earthenware*

28. Wall or recess tumbler and both tooth brush holders.
  29. Toilet paper holders.
  30. Towel rails and brackets.
  31. Shelf brackets.
  32. Shelves.
  33. Soap dishes.
-

## APPENDIX XXIII

## EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, special import licences are being granted to exporters to replace the imported raw material content of the goods already exported or to facilitate consumption thereof for the manufacture of the article concerned for the export market. This concession has been extended from time to time to a number of raw materials. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Import licences for the raw materials are, except where specifically provided, granted only after the export has taken place.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given, is based on a prescribed percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value for the goods exported. This percentage varies from commodity to commodity.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences on Dollar Area will, however, be granted to a limited extent, provided an undertaking is given by the prospective exporter that the exports of the finished goods will also be to a Dollar Area country.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be, made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
  - (i) Shipping documents, i.e., Bills of Lading.
  - (ii) Bank Certificates stating the amount received in payment of the goods exported *vide* Clause (b) above.
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

2. The intending importers should apply in the Newcomer/Established Importers prescribed form, as the case may be, to the appropriate licensing authority giving the following information:—

- (i) Place of Business.
- (ii) Date of establishment of business.
- (iii) Income-tax, if any paid, during any financial year after 1st April, 1950.
- (iv) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made, certified by their bankers.
- (v) Value of imports/exports made in respect of the particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.
- (vi) Turn-over in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value corresponding to twice the c.i.f. value of his imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India, if the licensable percentage in Col. 5 of the table attached to this Appendix is, say 50 per cent., or four times the c.i.f. value of the imports if the percentage in Col. 5 is 25 per cent. and so on. In pursuance of this condition the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 40% of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty. The licences granted to the prospective exporters, including co-operative societies, under this scheme, will be subject to the condition, that the goods will be utilized in the manufacture of the articles concerned which will ultimately be exported to foreign markets to the extent prescribed.

4. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this scheme. Their applications must be accompanied

---

by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

5. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the attached table.

6. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits. These requests should be addressed to the C.C.I., New Delhi.

TABLE (referred to in para. 5 of Appendix No. XXIII)

S. No.	Description of articles to be licensed.	ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of foreign exchange for which import licence will be granted	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Coal Tar dyes* . . . .	III/I-B	Processed dyes . . . .	50%	
2	Bamboo poles . . . .	IV/53	Fishing rods . . . .	50%	
3	Chicory Powder . . . .	IV/79	French Coffee . . . .	25%	
4	Alabaster . . . .	IV/103	Alabaster manufactures . . . .	50%	
5	Raw Silk . . . .	IV/172	Manufactured articles consisting entirely of silk (including piece goods containing upto 90% Silk).	50%	
6	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape	195(L)/IV	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	50%	
7	Shoe laces . . . .	IV/222	Manufactured shoes . . . .	1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).	
8	Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather	229/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . .	25%	

\*Against exports of processed dyes, licences will also be granted for import from the Dollar area countries which will not exceed 1/3rd of the face value of the licences on Soft Currency area.

1	2	3	4	5	6
9	Umbrella ribs and fittings .	231(a)/IV	Umbrellas.	15%	
10	False Pearls . . . . .	252/IV	Manufactures of False Pearls.	50%	
11	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazilian Stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.		Manufactures of mother of pearls Natural Coral tree, coloured Brazilian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	50%	
12	Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset	254/IV	Manufactures of cultured pearls.	100%	Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits.
13	Coral, prepared . . . . .	318/IV	Manufactures of Coral, prepared.	50%	
14	Nylon Guts . . . . .	325(g)/IV	Badminton and Tennis Rackets.	20%	
15	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels .	41/V		10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels & soles exported in the previous quarters).	
16	Diamonds, uncut and unset . . .	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds.	100%	
17	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	30%	
18	Chloride Moulding Powder .	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder.	30%	

1	2	3	4	5	6
19	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported.)	113A/IV	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	50%	
20	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Moul- 113-I/IV	Manufactures of P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
21	Sequins and Motifs . . .	122(xxxviii)/V	Indian sarees	33½%	
22	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers . . .	229/IV	Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
23	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs . . .	197-199/IV			
24	Vanity bag pieces . . . (made of leather/ . . . textiles and/or plastics) . . .	148(b)/IV 226/IV 122/V			
25	Ready made apparel . . .	223/IV			
26	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance	184-192/IV and/or 226/IV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported. or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
	Mutton tallow . . .	60/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	



## SPECIMEN BOND FORM.

Know all men by these presents that whereas the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, hereinafter called the "said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports", which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods in the schedule hereunder written against licence Number \_\_\_\_\_ and date at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ we (I) \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) (ii) (i.e., the Bankers of the Importers) (Surety) do hereby bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, and legal representatives and administrators jointly and severally with the President of India to pay the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area for the time being the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ subject to the conditions written herein below:—

Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export \_\_\_\_\_ of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Settlements in India and secondly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (surety) (i.e., Bankers of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said \_\_\_\_\_ of the value equal to the \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange required in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:—

- (a) Any forbearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not effect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by law.

2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:

signed and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_

(Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ day of month

\_\_\_\_\_ 195

Accepted by me.

for Dy. Chief Controller of Imports  
(CLA), New Delhi.

## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ARTICLES THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE VALID AGAINST  
LICENCES GRANTED UNDER S. NO. 275 OF PART IV (MISCELLANEOUS  
HARDWARE).

1. Aluminium clasps.
2. Arch lever and other types of file mechanism.
- 2-A. Armlets.
3. Ash pans.
4. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
5. Band stands, iron.
6. Bars, fire.
7. Basket, metal.
8. Bath tins.
9. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
10. Red Knobs.
11. Bill Hooks.
12. Bins, dust.
13. Bird cages.
14. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
15. Bottle opening keys.
16. Boxes, cash.
17. Boxes, metal.
18. Boxes, moulding.
19. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
20. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
21. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
22. Capsules.
23. Clamps (forging or casting of steel malleable iron fastened by means of bolts and nuts).
24. Cork screws.
25. Counters.
26. Coat and hat pegs metal.
27. Crow bars.
28. Crown Corks.
29. Cruet-stands.
30. Cycle stands, metal.
31. Deed boxes.
32. Despatch boxes.
33. Digging Forks.
34. Dinner bells and gongs.

---

**APPENDIX XXIV—contd.**

---

35. Felling axes.
36. Fenders.
37. Fountain jets.
38. Gate hooks, Screw hooks and eyes and other metal hooks for hats, coats and pictures including hooks for hanging curtains similar in design to those used for hats, coats and pictures.
39. Glue pots.
40. Grates and trivets.
41. Hair pins.
42. Handcuffs.
43. Hand Weeding Forks.
44. Handles for iron boxes.
45. Horse shoes.
46. Iron lever arch file clips.
47. Iron boilers.
48. Iron stands.
49. Ice moulds.
50. Iron pins.
51. Jewellery, imitation and mock, including ornamental anodised aluminium chains suitable for artificial jewellery.
52. Key, curtain and picture rings with or without chains or clips.
53. Knockers for doors.
54. Kodalies.
55. Ladders, iron.
56. Mammooties.
57. Manholes, iron.
58. Mason's trowels.
59. Match case or match boxes, holders or stands.
60. Metal basins.
61. Mouse and rat traps, metal.
62. Metal Cans.
63. Metal containers.
64. Mild steel chain with link—rod diameter less than  $\frac{1}{4}$ .
65. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
66. Mirror boxes.
67. Mouse and rat traps.
68. Nut crackers.
69. Nail pullers.
70. Oil feeding cans.
71. Paper punches.
72. Pen knives or pen knife blades.

**APPENDIX XXIV—contd.**

73. Paper wire pins and paper clips.
74. Pick axes.
75. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
76. Plain edged screw drivers with non-insulated shank excluding jewellers' and watch makers' screw drivers.
77. Shovels, all sorts
78. Shower Roses.
79. Soap dishes.
80. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
81. Spitoons, metal.
82. Sledge hammers.
83. Stand Poss.
84. Steel trunks.
85. Stop cocks.
86. Stirrups.
87. Tinman's snips.
88. Urns, metal.
89. Upholstry and sofa springs.
90. Vases, coal.
91. Vases, metal.
92. Vices, other than:
  - (i) Heavy Steel Floor vice.
  - (ii) (1) Wood worker's vice.
    - (2) Wood work vice.
    - (3) Wood craft vice.
    - (4) Wood Worker's vice and Cramps combined.
    - (5) Hinged pipe vices.
    - (6) Chain pipe vice on Tripod stand.
    - (7) Hinged pipe vice on Tripod stand
    - (8) Chain pipe vices.
    - (9) Kit pipe vices.
    - (10) Universal Swivel vices.
  - (iii) Auto vice on tripod stand and portable vice bench, if imported in complete unit comprising the stand as well.
93. Watch Straps.

N.B.—1. Import of articles which are specifically mentioned and which would fall under different Part and S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, cannot be made against licences granted for Miscellaneous hardware falling under S. No. 275/IV.

2. Licences granted under S. No. 275/IV, will not be valid for import of articles specified separately in List II of Appendix XXVI (relating to import of motor vehicle parts).

## APPENDIX XXV

**Subject:—LICENSING OF GARAGE TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 275 (b) of PART IV FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE, 1956.**

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts, falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. Established importers, who have obtained licences in July—December, 1955, period, for garage tools, will be granted repeat licences on the basis of July—December, 1955, licences. Such of the importers as were not able to obtain such licences during July—December, 1955, period, may make applications to the Port Office concerned giving details of their quota licences in the form annexed. for Hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle spare parts obtained by them during the January-June, 1952, licensing period, for import from Dollar and Soft currency countries separately. Such applicants will be granted licences on the basis of 50% of half of their best year's imports of hardware only, provided they have past imports of both hardware and automobile parts. However, in cases of redistribution of quotas subsequent to January—June, 1952, period and in cases where a firm has established a quota for Motor vehicle parts and Miscellaneous Hardware for the first time after January—June, 1952, period, licences for garage tools may be given provided other conditions are satisfied.

3. Licences for import of Garage Tools will, also, be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles;
- (b) Garage Workshop, employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled); and
- (c) Fleet Owners, having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users, along with certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers, and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned, as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and, thereafter, they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information, called for in paragraph 4 above, should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by 31st March, 1956

6. Licences issued for Garage tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

7. Licences for import of Garage Tools will, also, be granted to New Comers. Applications for grant of New Comers licences may be submitted to the ports concerned in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I to this Book.

**APPENDIX XXV—contd.**

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of Garage tools.

1. Name .....
2. Address .....
3. Basic year imports of hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area...
4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts, falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January-June, 1952.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
6. Value of licence admissible for July—December, 1955.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
7. Details of Garage tools desired to be imported in broad heads. (Actual users, i.e., recognised assemblers, Garage workshops, employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners, having 25 or more vehicles, should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.*

1. Air regulators.
2. Air Blow gun.
3. Armature testers.
4. Battery lifters.
5. Battery Terminal lifters.
6. Brake adjusting tool.
7. Brake lining Tool Sets.
8. Brake Shoe cantraliser.
9. Brake Shoe Burnisher.
10. Bushnig tools.
11. Bearing Washers.
12. Battery charging clips.
13. Battery Filler.
14. Battery cell tester.
15. Carbeturtor Jet adjusting tool.

---

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

---

16. Condenser and Resistance Tester.
17. Coil and Ignition tester.
18. Contract well indicator.
19. Compressed gauges.
20. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
21. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
22. Cutter for Plunger barrel seats.
23. Calibrating outfit for hand operation.
24. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
25. Door Handle Tools.
26. Decarbonising brushes.
27. Exhaust gas analyser.
28. End Play Gauge for Camshaft.
29. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
30. Flange tools.
31. Fender Spoons.
32. Flexible File and Holder.
33. Feeler gauge.
34. Flaring tools.
35. Frame attachment parts of Bear make or similar frame attachment parts.
36. Grease bar.
37. Grease Ram.
38. Grease gun loaders.
39. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings.
40. Gear Flushers.
41. Generator test hench.
42. Glaze breaker.
43. Hub and Gear Pullers.
44. Hand Meters.
45. Hydraulic fittings.
46. Head Light testers.
47. Hydrometer.
48. Jacks, Hydraulic.
49. Link Separators.
50. Loader pumps.
51. Lubricators.
52. Lifts, Hydraulic.
53. Magneto test hench.
54. Magneto winding tester.
55. Magneto charger and Charging Blocks.
56. Magneto synchroscope.



---

**APPENDIX XXV—contd.**

57. Mica Under-cutters.
  58. Nut Runner.
  59. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
  60. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
  61. Nozzle testing outfit.
  62. Nipple forming tool.
  63. Oilers.
  64. Piston Pin tools.
  65. Piston Tools.
  66. Puller Press and Puller Plates.
  67. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
  68. Pin hole hench.
  69. Power test bench.
  70. Power washing machine.
  71. Ratchets (Reversible and non-reversible).
  72. Ratchet adapters.
  73. Ring tool.
  74. Rod aligner.
  75. Ring compressor.
  76. Rige Reamer.
  77. Sockets, socket fittings & socket handles.
  78. Screw Extractors.
  79. Spark plug hole rethreader.
  80. Spring lubricator.
  81. Spindle and spring perch.
  82. Splitting tools.
  83. Screw Starter.
  84. Spark plug testers and cleaners.
  85. Sleeve inserter.
  86. Tyre spreader.
  87. Tyre Valve pull-out tools.
  88. Tube cutters.
  89. Tube benders.
  90. Tachmeter.
  91. Torquometer.
  92. Tube vulcanizer (Shaler or similar).
  93. Test Set for 6, 12 & 24 volt circuits.
  94. Valve grinding tool.
  95. Valve grinder.
  96. Valve guide.
  97. Valve tools (Hand operated).
  98. Valve lifters.
  99. Valve grinder bits.
  100. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
  101. Valve cotter gun.
  102. Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.
  103. Valve guide cleaners.
  104. Valve guide drivers.
  105. Wheel pullers.
-

## APPENDIX XXVI

**SUBJECT:—**Licensing of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for the period January-June 1956.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

2. The quota for January-June, 1956, will be 100% each of half of best year's imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area. Though separate quotas have been given for items in List III, the consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for motor vehicle parts will not be disturbed.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 1,000 per diesel vehicle.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past, can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. It has been decided to continue to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers or who have imported these spare parts outside the basic period provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during January-June, 1956. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers or documentary evidence in support of their imports outside the basic period should also produce a Bank Certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

7. Newcomers who obtained licences for Motor Vehicle parts for July-December, 1955, will be given licences for an equal amount for January-June, 1956, period on the production of the Exchange Control copy of the licences issued for July-December, 1955. The fresh newcomers who did not apply for a licence during July-December, 1955, period may submit applications for January-June, 1956, in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I.

8. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd*

9. Upto 75 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for automobiles and not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (manufactured in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (manufactured in the form of cups cones and retainers) and (iv) clutch throw out bearings with forked outer races fitted with recessed sleeves to take in the fork can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings, will be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

10. Separate licences for each of the items in List III will be granted on a quota based on imports of the respective items from the relevant currency areas. These licences will not be valid for the import of any spare parts of motor vehicles other than those mentioned in the licences.

11. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicles parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

## List I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 195 and 197 of Part IV will not be valid:—

## I Bulb horns.

II. Piston rings of 6" diameter and below with the exception of (a) piston rings imported with the original equipment either C. K. D. or assembled, (b) piston rings fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under List III, (c) elliptical rings for use on motor cycle, (d) compensating rings, and (e) Special Engineered Piston rings (Steel rings only\*).

III. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for

\* Steel rings and Chromium plated rings will be allowed to be imported; Expander hydraulic type piston rings will not be permitted.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wrper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

IV. Seat Cushions of all types, Kool Cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushlon covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for Kool and seat Cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

V. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and Panel bodies.

VI. Fuel injection equipment.

## List II

Items for which not more than 3% of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' Bolts, Centre Bolts, Clips and Pressure plates (i.e., those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

2. Hand inflators—Pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for motor spare parts.

3. Malleable iron brackets.

4. Muffler and Tail pipes.

5. Piston rings below 6" diameter for diesel motor vehicles.

6. Gaskets.

7. Oil seals.

8. Dynamo Pulleys.

9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.

## List III

Items of Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for which licences for the respective currency areas will be granted on the quota based on imports of individual items. The component parts of the items listed below can only be imported against the quota indicated against each item.

S. No.	Article	Policy for Est. Importers	Remarks.
1	Brake lining	75% Gen 75% Soft	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of brake linings of moulded type.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Est. Importers	Remarks
2	Clutch facings . . . .	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Not more than 50% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of clutch facings of moulded type.
3	Cylinder liners (upto and including 6" dia.) . . . .	25% Gen. 33½% Soft	
4.	Electric horns . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft,	
5.	King pin assembly . . . .	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Thrust bearing forming a component part of the King Pin Assembly will be allowed to be imported under the licence for King Pin Assembly.
6.	Piston Assemblies . . . . (upto and including 6" dia.) . . . .	25% Gen. 33½% Soft.	(i) Applications from Free owners for the import of Pistons of the types not manufactured in the country will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applicants should give full justification for the proposed import (ii) Complete piston assemblies of the following makes can, however, be imported against licences for S.Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV: Buick, Cadillac, Diamond, Fraser, Guy, Hudson, Kaiser, Lincoln, Oldsmobile, Pontiac, Reo, and Rolls-Royce.
7	Shock absorbers . . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	
8.	Spark Plugs . . . .	40% Gen. 40% Soft	Not more than 25 % of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of Spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm size.
9	Thin-walled bearings . . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :— (i) bearings for cam shaft ; (ii) bearings for connecting rods (small end and big end); and (iii) bearings for crank shaft.
10.	Valves, Valve guides (Sleeves), Valve rotators, Tappets springs, Valve seat inserts	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52. DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bills of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—*contd***

equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury chalan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY-JUNE 1956—CHEMICALS

1. Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under the second category has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

3. If a general licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide, Barium carbonate and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.



APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific Quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals N.O.S. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application

7. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals —

- (a) Aromatic chemicals. (A.U. licences will be valid for the import of chemicals in List VI).
- (b) Acid citric.
- (c) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (d) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
  - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

- (e) Calcium Carbonate precipitated (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
- (f) Cadmium sulphide.
- (g) Dicalcium phosphate.
- (h) Hydrogen Peroxide.
- (i) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (j) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- (k) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (k) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
- (m) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (n) Nickel Formate.
- (o) Oleic Acid (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
- (p) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (q) Potassium chlorate. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
  - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
  - (ii) Import licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (r) Rubber Softners.
- (s) Stearic Acid. (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.)
- (t) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (u) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- (v) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium Sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

10. It may also be noted that for certain chemicals mentioned in Lists I and III, supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of those chemicals on *ad hoc* basis. Such items are denoted by the entry "S.L." in the remarks column in lists I and III."

## LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota.

S. No. 1	Name of Chemicals. 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . . .	33½%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	10	} (i) Barium Carbonate and Ammonium Chloride cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
3	Barium Carbonate . . . . .	100	
4	Borax . . . . .	25	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1954-55 will be taken into account.
5	Calcium carbide . . . . .	25	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix.
6	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	100	S.L.
7	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100	
8	Metol . . . . .	100	S.L.
9	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100	
10	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	100	S.L.
11	Special accelerators, softeners and oxidants except for tyre manufacture.	100	S.L.
12	Softeners including Pine tar	100	S.L.
13	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	80	
14	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100	
15	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	100	
16	Sodium aluminate . . . . .	40	
17	X-Ray Developers and salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	33 1/3	

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Acetone.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
5. Ammonium Bromide.
6. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
7. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
8. Calcium Chloride.
9. Caffeine and Salts.
10. Chloral Hydrate.
11. Chlorine, Liquid.
12. Chlorinated Tri-Sodium Phosphate.
13. CO<sub>2</sub> Gas (Carbon dioxide).
14. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
15. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid, other than A.R. Grade.
16. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
17. Ferrous Sulphate.
18. Glycerine.
19. Hydrochloric Acid.
20. Iron Bromide.
21. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
22. Lead Nitrate.
23. Lime and Hydrated lime.
24. Lime sulphur solution.
25. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
26. Magnesium Chloride.
27. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
28. Nitric Acid.
29. Naphthalene.
30. Oleic acid. (Applications from manufacturers of grease for token imports will, however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
31. Para Phenetidine.
32. Potassium Bromide.
33. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
34. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
- 34A. Sodium Salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
35. Sodium Sulphide.
36. Sodium Sulphate.
37. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

38. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
39. Sodium Bisulphite.
40. Sulphuric Acid.
41. Sulphuric Ether.
42. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
43. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
44. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
45. Strychnine and its Salts.
46. Sodium Bromide.
47. Stearic acid.
48. Tri-sodium phosphate.
49. Yellow Phosphorous.
50. Zinc Sulphate.
51. Barium Chromate, Calcium Chromate Ammonium Chromate, Bismuth Chromate, Cadmium Chromate and Magnesium Chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid	25	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account
2	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI	75	
3	Aluminium Stearate	50	
4	Anhydrous Ammonia.	40	Small value licences will be enhanced
5	Ammonium Chloride	20	For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
6	Barium Chloride	30	
7	Barium Sulphide	50	
8	Barium Carbonate.	100	For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
9	Borax	100 (i)	Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 40% mentioned in the paragraph 5 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1954-55 will also be taken into account. Applications for additional licences from established importers and also from persons or firms who are not established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should give a certificate that they have not applied for import licences for this chemical under any other serial number.
10	Cadmium Sulphide . . . .	100	
11	Calcium Carbide . . . .	25	For purposes of calculation of quotas past import during 1952-1953 will also be taken into account.
12	Calcium Carbonate precipitated .	25	
13	Calcium Stearate . . . .	50	
14	Copper Sulphate . . . .	75	
15	Di-Calcium Phosphate . . . .	25	
16	Di-Sodium Phosphate . . . .	25	
17	Ethyl Acetate . . . .	50	
18	Ferric Chloride . . . .	33½	
19	Fluxes for gas welding, melting & refining metals.	100	Small value licences will be enhanced.
20	Hydroquinone . . . .	10	
21	Hydrogen Peroxide . . . .	50	
22	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	75	
23	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV.	100	
24	Liquid gold . . . .	60	No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs. 50,000. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the Liquid gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future.
25	Magnesium Carbonate (Light) .	40	
26	Magnesium Stearate . . . .	50	
27	Methyl Chloride . . . .	100	
28	Metol . . . .	100	
29	Metal treatment solutions (Banderisers)	..	S.L. S.L. Application will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
30	Mono-Sodium Phosphate . . .	25	
31	Nickel Formate . . . .	100	
32	Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	20	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(ii) 50% of the face value of licence <sup>a</sup> can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
33. Oxalic acid . . . . .		50	
34. Potassium Carbonate . . . . .		100	S.L.
35. Potassium Chlorate . . . . .		75	(i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act. (ii) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
36. Potassium Chloride . . . . .		100	
37. Phosphoric Acid . . . . .		25	
38. Phosphorous Pentoxide . . . . .		25	
39. Refills for fire extinguishers . . . . .		100	Small value licences will be enhanced. S.L.
40. Rubber softeners . . . . .		100	
41. Silver Nitrate . . . . .		50	
42. Sodium Bicarbonate . . . . .		..	Import will be canalised on a basis to be announced later
43. Sodium Nitrate . . . . .		80	
44. Sodium Aluminate . . . . .		40	
45. Strontium Carbonate . . . . .		100	
46. Strontium Nitrate . . . . .		100	
47. Tri-Calcium Phosphate . . . . .		25	
48. Trichlorethylene . . . . .		100	
49. Water treatment chemicals, like alfoc, Calgon S. other than So- dium Aluminate.			Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development wing.
50. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films		33½	
51. Zinc Stearate . . . . .		50	
52. Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides—			
(a) D.D. T. (Dichophanum) ex- cluding preparation thereof but including ready to use smoke Generators containing D.D.T.		100	
(b) B. H. C. excluding preparation thereof but including ready-to- use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.		..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(c) Insecticides smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C.		..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(d) Others . . . . .		100	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the arti- cles specifically included in List V of this Appendix.
53. New Insecticides . . . . .		..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; fuming hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid.
  - (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure.
  - (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II. (Other than yellow phosphorus).
  - (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade.
- Alum (Potash); Ammonia (Liquor); Aluminium sulphate C. P.; Bichromates (Sodium and potassium); Chrome alum, potash; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom salts); Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt); Sulphuric acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 g. m. or 500 c.c.

## LIST V

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

*Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.*

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetate arsenite).
2. Fluoro-insecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate).
3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1. 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and Carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate).



**APPENDIX XXVIII.—contd.**

Malathion (O, O-diamathyldithio Phosphate of diethyl mercaptosuccinate) chloride (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1).

4. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt).

Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids, bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide and octamethyl pyrophosphor amide.

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acryloitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarin, Zinc, phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin. Pival (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion).

**II. Fungicides**

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Cuprous oxide.
7. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
8. Phenyl mercury acetate.
9. Copper oxychloride.
10. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
11. Ethyl mercury chloride.

**III. Weedicides**

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichloropnenoxy) propionic acid
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1, 1-Dimethy lures.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST VI

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals.

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Acetophenone.  
Allyl Esters.  
Ambergris.  
Amber Paste.  
Amyl Benzoate.  
Amyl Butyrate.  
Amyl Caproate.  
Amyl Caprylate.  
Amyl Cinnamate.  
Amyl Formate.  
Amyl Phenylacetate.  
Amyl Propionate.  
Amyl Salicylate.  
Amyl Valerianate.  
Anethole.  
Anisic Aldehyde.  
Anisic Ketone.  
Anisole.  
Anisyl Acetate.  
Anisyl Alcohol.  
Anisyl Formate.  
Anisyl Phenylacetate.  
Anisyl Propionate.  
Auric, Aurantine.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzophenone.  
Benzyl Alcohol and its Esters  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Beta Naphyl Iso Butylether.  
Butyrates.  
Buty Esters excluding butylacetate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl Esters.  
Cinnarnic Aldehyde Residue.  
Citral.  
Citronello Pure and Its Esters.  
Civarnberine.  
Civet Liquid.  
Civet Paste.  
Civet Crystals.  
Coumarine Crystals  
Cuminaldehyde.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde.  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl, 100%.  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate.  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Decylate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Ethyl Vanillin.  
Eucalyptol.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.  
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geraniol Pure and Its Esters.  
Guaiacyl Acetate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratropic Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Hydroxycitronellal.  
Indol.  
Ionone (Alpha, Beta, 100% and for Soap).  
Ionone Residue.  
Iso Borneol.  
ISO Bornyl Acetate.  
ISO Butyric Acid.  
ISO Eugenol.  
ISO Eugenol Acetate.  
Jasmonal Residue.  
Linalol Pure and its Esters.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anisate.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptene Carbonat  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl ISO Eugenol.  
Methyl Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Paste.  
Musk Ambrette Paste.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Musk Ketone.  
Musk Residue.  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerolin Yara Yara and Bromelia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Octylate Residue.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Petitgrainol.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde Residue.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Phenyl Ethyl Chlor Acetate (Secondary) and Crystarose.  
Phenyl Prosyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Propionates.  
Rhodinol and its Esters.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrolyl Acetate (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate).  
Styrolyl Alcohol (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Alcohol).  
Terpineol and its Esters.  
Tolylacetate (Para. Metthyl Benzyl Acetate).  
Tolylacetate (Para Methyl Benzaldehyde).  
Triacetin.  
Triphenyl Methyl Carbinol and its Esters.  
Vanillin.  
Vetiverol.  
Vetivert Acetate

Aromatic Chemicals not specified  
above—

Applications from Established importers and actual users will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37/Part V.

1. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours, Blanc fixe, pigmented water finishes for leather and Gold Bronze powder) 35, 36 and 37/Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Antimony Oxide.
3. Bentonite.
4. Black Oxide of Iron.
5. Blue, Ultramarine.
6. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
7. Base-Nigrosine.
8. Butyl Alcohol.
9. Butyl Tartarate.
10. Cadmium sulphide.
11. Cellulose Acetate.
12. Cellulose Chips.
13. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
14. Chlorinated Rubber.
15. Cobalt Acetate.
16. Cobalt Pigments
17. Counarone Resins.
18. Chlorinated parafin wax.
19. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
20. Dipentine.
21. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
22. Gamlodge.

APPENDIX XXIX—*contd.*

23. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
24. Light Solvent Naptha.
25. Maleic Anhydride.
26. Maleic Resins.
27. Mercury Oxide.
28. Metallic Zinc paste.
29. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
30. Methyl Amyl Acetate.
31. Nitrocellulose.
32. Oiticica Oil.
33. Para Chlormatacresol.
34. Pearl Essences.
35. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
36. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue.
37. Phenolic Resins.
38. Phthalic Anhydride.
39. Prussian Blue.
40. Pumice Stone Lump.
41. Pumice Stone Powder.
42. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
43. Raw or Burnt Umber.
44. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
45. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
46. Tricresyl Phosphate.
47. Tulol.
48. Urea Resins.
49. Vermillion.
50. Whiting.
51. Wood Oil.
52. Xylol.
53. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.

## APPENDIX XXX

LIST OF TYERS AND TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR TYERS AND TUBES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 41-V OF THE I.T.C.

## SCHEDULE.

## MOTOR TYRES AND TUBES

<i>Size.</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5.00—14	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.00/4.25—15	4 Ply
5.50—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.00—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.50—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.00—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.50/4.75—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
5.00—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
5.25—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
5.50—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
5.75—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.00—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.25/6.50—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.00—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.50—17	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.75/5.00—17	6 Ply
5.25/5.50—17	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.00—18 (Tubes only)	
5.25/5.50—18	6 Ply
3.50—19	6 Ply
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6 Ply
4.50/4.75/5.00—20	6 Ply
4.50—21	6 Ply
5.20—13	4 Ply and 6 Ply
5.60—13	4 Ply
5.90—13	4 Ply
6.40—13	4 Ply
5.90—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.40—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.70—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.10—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.60—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.70—16	6 Ply
7.60—16	6 Ply



## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## TUBELESS TYRES

5.20—13	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
5.60—13	4 Ply
5.00—14	4 Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply
5.50—15	4 Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply
6.40—15	4 Ply and 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
6.50—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
6.70—15	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.10—15	4 Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply
7.60—15	4 Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply
5.00—16	4 Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
5.25—16	4 Ply and 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
5.50—16	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply
5.75—16	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
6.00—16	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and 6 Ply

## MOTORCYCLE TYRES AND TUBES.

2.50—19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 Ply
2.75—19	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
3.00—19	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
3.25—19	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
3.50—19	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
3.00—20	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply
4.00—8	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply

## A. J. D. V. TYRES AND TUBES

4.00—19	4 Ply
5.00—19	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply

## A. J. D. V. TYRES AND TUBES

Size.	Ply Ratings.
6.00—19	6 Ply
7.00—19	8 Ply
8.00—19	8 Ply

## GIANT TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS

Size	Ply Ratings }	Alternate Metric and substitute sizes.
9.00—13	6 Ply	
7.00—15	6 Ply & 8 Ply	
6.00—16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply	150—16
6.50—16	6 Ply	
7.00—16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ply & 8 Ply	
7.50—16	8 Ply	
9.00—16	10 Ply	
9.25—16	8 Ply	

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

10.50—16	12 Ply	
7.00—17	8 Ply	
6.00—20/30 × 5	8 Ply	150—20
6.50—20	8 Ply	160—20
7.00—20/32 × 6	10 Ply	170—20, 32 × 6½ & 33 × 6½
7.50—20/34 × 7	10 Ply & 12 Ply	190—20, & A-20
8.25—20	10 Ply & 12 Ply	210—20, B-20 & 35 × 7½
9.00—20	10 Ply	230—20, C—20
9.00—20/36 × 8	12 Ply	230—20, C—20
10.00—20	12 Ply & 14 Ply	250—20
10.50—20	12 Ply	270—20
11.00—20	12 Ply & 14 Ply	270—20
12.00—20	16 Ply	
14.00—20	18 Ply	
9.00—22	10 Ply	230—22
10.00—22	12 Ply	
10.00—24/42	14 Ply	
11.00—24	10, 12 & 14 Ply	

## TRACTOR TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5.50—16	4 Ply
6.00—16	4 Ply and 6 Ply
7.50—16	8 Ply
7.50—18	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.00—19	4 Ply
6.00—19	4 Ply and 6 Ply
13.00—24	6 Ply, 8 Ply and 18 Ply
10 × 28	4 Ply and 6 Ply
11 × 28	4 Ply and 6 Ply
11 × 36	4 Ply and 6 Ply
14 × 28	6 Ply

## GRADER TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS

13.00—24	6 Ply, 8 Ply and 18 Ply
----------	-------------------------

## EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS

12.00—24	16 Ply
13.00—24	8 Ply & 18 Ply
14.00—24	20 Ply
18.00—24	16 Ply, 20 Ply and 24 Ply
18.00—25	16 Ply, 20 Ply and 24 Ply
CC—24	16 Ply, 20 Ply and 24 Ply

## APPENDIX XXX—concl'd.

## BARROW TYRES AND TUBES

16 × 4

2 Ply and 4 Ply

14

## CYCLE TYRES AND TUBES

24 × 1½ W.O.

2 Ply

26 × 1½ W.O.

2 Ply

26 × 1½ W.O.

2 Ply

28 × 1½ W.O.

2 Ply

28 × 1½ W.O.

2 Ply

28 × 1½ W.O.—Rickshaw

4 Ply

*C shion Tyres*

2½ × 1½

4 × 1½

6 × 2

8 × 2

10 × 2

12 × 2

8 × 3

12 × 3½

## APPENDIX XXXI

## LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE 1956 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensig policy for Cinema Machinery and parts for January—June 1956, is as detailed below :—

This item has been divided into six sub-items. The applicant's quota will be [determined as per Trade Notice issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, bearing No. 1444 dated the 4th November, 1953.

2. *Applications for additional licences to import*—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. Licences granted for this item for January—June 1956, licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period January-June 1956, indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V.

65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6). (i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Parts [ 75% Gen. 18 months. 100% Soft. 3 months.

(a) Not more than 66½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above.

(a) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35mm/16mm Sound and Pro-

ection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above imported under this licence certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above, specified in List IV of this Appendix.

(g) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.

Ports

75% Gen.  
On OGL Soft  
upto 30-9-1956.

Eighteen  
months.

(a) Not more than 66-2/3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of under 1/4 H. P.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H. P. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H. P. specified in list VI of this Appendix.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iii)	Film Studio equipment . . .	Ports,	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Not more than 66-2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete Film Studio Equipment.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III* of this Appendix.  (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII.
65 (5)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports,	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV only.

(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.      Ports.      50% Gen. On OGL Soft upto 30-9-1956.      Eighteen months.

(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment:      Ports.      50% Gen. 100% Soft.      Eighteen months.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List V on the basis of quota certificate granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by J.C.C.I. Bombay.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VI' only.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'VII' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VIII' only.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List IX on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

COPY OF TRADE NOTICE No. 1444, DATED 4TH NOVEMBER, 1953, ISSUED  
BY THE J.C.C.I., BOMBAY.

SUB:—*Re-establishment of quota of past imports in respect of  
Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduc-  
tion and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts.*

With a view to expedite disposal of applications for licences for January-June 1954 licensing period and to avoid unnecessary hardship to importers, it has been decided to re-establish now the quotas of past imports of Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts on the following lines:—

- (a) All the goods which are shown in the bills of entry as having been assessed to duty by Customs as complete equipment at 5 per cent. and 10 per cent. (part consignments of component parts which have been accepted by Customs as linked together to complete equipment will be treated as complete equipment) would be classified under lists I, II, and III of Appendix 'U' to the Policy Book for the July-December 1953 licensing period as (I) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. and above, (II) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. (III) Film Studio Equipment for issuing three separate quota certificates.
- (b) Imports made in the past as components assessed to duty at higher rate would be classified as falling under lists IV, VI and VIII.
- (c) Quota certificates for lists V, VII and IX will be based on 15 per cent. of the value of the quota certificates held in the past for spares and components, cases of firms who did not possess such quotas would be decided on an *ad hoc* basis.

2. Applications for re-establishment of quotas as in the preceding paragraph may be submitted so as to reach this office by the 30th November 1953 at the latest. The applications should be accompanied with bills of entry together with Customs attested invoices if any, and illustrated catalogues where necessary. A statement of past imports falling strictly in each category should be sent. The previous quota certificates should also be sent for cancellation.

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.



APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fittings (Except from U.S.A.).

4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fittings.

5. 1—Driving Motor  $1\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fittings.

6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fittings with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.

7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).

8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.

9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.

10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fittings, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.

11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.

12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.

13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.

1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

1—Spare set of Fuses.

1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.

1—Spare Photo Cell.

2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.

14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.

15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.

17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fitments slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.

18. 1—Slide Lens.

19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).

20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

or

1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).

21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).

22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fitments.

23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.

24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.

25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

## LIST II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

**Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fitments, Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, cables and associated fitments, Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.**

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fitments.

3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fitments.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifier, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.
7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.  
One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.  
One—Spare set of Fuses.  
One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.  
One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.  
One—Spare Mirror.  
One—Spare Photo Cell.  
Two—Projection Lamps.
8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.
9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.
10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.
11. One—Splicer.
12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).
13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).
14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

**LIST III****FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY)  
EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE**

1. *Recording Equipment*.—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines, with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment: Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fittings. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fittings, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fittings, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fittings and accessories.

3. *Preview Equipment*—comprising:—One Sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, Starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. *35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras*—comprising mainly:—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*—consisting mainly of—35mm. or 16mm. Sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

13. Film Waxing Machines.

14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.

15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.

16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.

16A. Matte shot projectors.

17. Film Numbering Machines.

18. Sensitesters.

19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.)

20. Synchronisers.

21. Rewinders.

22. Benches.

} when imported with the  
equipment.

23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.

24. Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.

25. Densitometer.

26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.

28. Test Films.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

**LIST IV****MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE.**

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.
18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## 21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

**Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments** for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

**Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.**

**Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.**

## LIST V

**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

**1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.**

**2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.**

**3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.**

**4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.**

**5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.**

**6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.**

**7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.**

**8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.**

**9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.**

**10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.**

**11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.**

**12. Stage Lighting Battens.**

**13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.**

**14. Fuses.**

**15. Stage announcing equipments.**

**16. Special screen paint.**

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.****II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.**

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

**LIST VI****MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.**

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.



---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

---

5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Optical Glasses.

8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

**LIST VII**

**(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRCDUC-TION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.

2. Editing Equipment complete.

3. Exciter Lamps.

4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

**(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

**(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCEL-LANEOUS HEADINGS.**

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Special Lubricants.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

6. Test Films.

7. Film Cement.

8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).

9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

**(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

## LIST IX

## (1) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

## (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

**III) COMPONENTS PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

**IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Driving Belts.

2. Driving Chains.

3. Metal Rectifier stacks.

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.

7. Test films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

## APPENDIX XXXII

LIST OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS ETC. FALLING UNDER S. No. 78 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH GENERAL LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THAT SERIAL NUMBER WILL NOT BE VALID FOR IMPORTS FROM THE DOLLAR AREA.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

- (i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
  - (ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
  - (iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
  - (iv) Electric sterilizers.
  - (v) Electric irons.
- (2) Disc Recorders.
  - (3) Drawer dynamometer.
  - (4) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
  - (5) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
  - (6) Electric Meatcutter.
  - (7) Electric Vulcaniser.
  - (8) Cable testing equipment.
  - (9) Phase shifter.
  - (10) Hair Dryers.
  - (11) Desk Lamps.
-

## APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignition spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

## APPENDIX XXXIV

## SCHEDULE A

## PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION.

*I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.*

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	---------

*Total value                  Total value*

*II. Details of aircraft and engine spares*

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general & spares	Remarks
------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------------	-------------	---------------------------	---------

1.

2

3.

4.

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of raw Materials*

Ferrous Material (sheets, tubing etc.)	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--	-------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

TOTAL VALUE

*IV. Aircraft General Stores:*

*Total Value*

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

## SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*I. Complete Aircraft :*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

*II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares :*

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
------------------	-----------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------	---------

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of Raw Materials with specification :*

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

TOTAL VALUE:—

*IV. Aircraft General Stores :*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N. B. :—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

## APPENDIX—XXXV

In modification of the existing Appendix which contained only one list of machinery articles for which quota licences granted to Established Importers were not held valid, the present Appendix contains two lists namely, List 'A' and 'B'.

*List 'A'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

**COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES**

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are now being published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry; and will be released simultaneously along with the 'Red Book'.



APPENDIX XXXV.—*contd.*

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Drive Roller Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Overhead Sewing Machine.
13. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
14. Patent High density Co-Winder.
15. Power Reel.
16. Roll or Spool Winder.
17. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
18. Starch Mixing Machine.
19. Sack Printing Machine.
20. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
21. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30".

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished & Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST A

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water coolers with a capacity of 10 and 40 gallons per hour.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B

*Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also).
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Conical Chemical Grinding Machine (Hand & Power operated).
22. Ball Mills.
23. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.

---

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

---

LIST B.—*contd.**Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

24. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
25. Sifter & Mixer.
26. Sieving Machine.
27. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
28. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
29. Still with Rectifying Columns.
30. Mixing Digestors.
31. Hydro Extractor for cotton.
32. Deodorizer.
33. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic in as much as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.
34. Water Purification Plant.
35. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
36. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser & Catch—all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.
19. Complete Plant for Solvent extraction of oil from cake.

*Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium).

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B.—contd.

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type—vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery.*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full circle tyre retreading moulds.

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

---

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.****LIST B.—contd.***Textile Machinery*

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type).
5. Open width Washing & Soaping Machine not of any special type or construction.
6. Cylinder drying m/c. upto 50 lbs. pressure & upto 96" width.
7. Cloth folding machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type)
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.

*Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

*Tea Processing Machinery.*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*LIST B.—*contd.**Textile Machinery—contd.*

9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.

*Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonations or Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burnes.
28. Sulphur Melter.
29. Sugar Grader.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).

*Cinema Machinery*

Developing machines.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.***IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS ETC. BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipments properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers etc. and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under the O.G.L. when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.



## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Project under the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for:—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past;
- (ii) for tractors, etc., having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar; and
- (iii) for those operated by petrol or gasoline.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—

- (1) For the import of 100 tractors—20% of the face value of tractors.
- (2) For the import of 101 to 300 tractors—15% of the face value of tractors.
- (3) For the import of 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
- (4) For the imports of 501 and above tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.

(N.B.—In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases, in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).

- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Importers of tractors will, also, be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;
- (b) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2); and
- c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of 2½ per cent of half of best year's imports of tractors.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (1)—*contd.*

4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will, also, be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

5. Applications by non-established importers and by established importers for new makes of Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers, not imported by them in the past, will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency, i.e., agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshops facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts, etc., to the full extent: Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished; and
- (iv) Whether the tractors, etc., desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached.

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
4. Tree Dozers.
5. Tree Stumpers.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains.
10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land Trapers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills.
16. Hay Choppers.
17. Manure Loaders.
18. Hammer Mills.
19. Saw Benches.
20. Earth Scoops.
21. Earth Movers.
22. Lift Boxes.
23. Post Hole Diggers.
24. Tractor Cabs.
25. Wheel Girdles.
26. Steel Wheels.
27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats.
28. Swath Turners.
29. Bull Graders.
30. Bull Dozers.
31. Blade Terracors.
32. Winch Girdles.
33. Ridgers.
34. Land Rollers.
35. Rapid Cut Machines.
36. Buck Rakes.
37. Transplanters.
38. Cutaway **Discs**.
39. Dozer **Blades**.
40. Wood Saws.
41. Soil Graders.
42. Windrow **Pickup**.
43. Rotavators.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92 (g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing Boxes.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
24. Plumets & Plump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.
- \*27. Protractors.
28. Railway Curves.
29. Rain Gauges.
30. Ranging Rods.
31. Scales other than steel.
32. Set Squares.
33. Sight Vanes.
- \*34. Spring Bows.
- \*35. "T" Squares.
36. Track Curves.
37. Washing Trays.

\*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

## APPENDIX XL

## LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY-JUNE 1956—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.

Dyes falling under Serial No. 1-B of Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows :—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L (*vide* S. No. 1-B (a)/III); and
- (b) Those not included in O.G.L

2. Category (a) includes :—

Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine and Rhodine. Imports of these articles are covered by O. G. L. Soft valid upto 30-9-1956.

With regard to (b) the licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. *General Licences*.—General licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above

4. *Soft Currency Licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

5. Import of following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences :—

- (i) Rapid Fast Colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green and 04B and 04R types Blue, and Golden yellow IGK and IGOK
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.

6. Not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I. T. C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

7. Applications for the import of ancillary products for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No 1-B (b)/III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value res-
- (iii) Sulphur Black.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

- triction of 3½%, not more than 1/5th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Sulphur Black. Likewise, only 1/8th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
8. Naphthols Not more than 6 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols.
9. Fast Colour Bases Not more than 6 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo Not more than 40 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.
11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—
- (i) Nigrosine.
  - (ii) Acid Dyes :
    - (a) Eosine,
    - (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes
  - (iii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.
  - (iv) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
12. Dyes Intermediates Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. wing.
13. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 10/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

- 14 Ink-Blue Licences will be granted to Established importers on the basis of 75% of half of best year's imports from soft currency area only.
15. Solubilised vat dyes :
- (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, o4B and o4R types blue, and Golden yellow Nil.  
IGK & IGOK.
- (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type. Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 100% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area only.
16. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs. Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 75% of half of best year's imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area only.

NOTE : Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e. g. Ink Blue, Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III.

S. N. BILGRAMI, Jt. Secy.